

SACRED SCRIPTURES

OF THE

HEBREW YISRAELITES
HEBREW EDITION

Compiled By:
Dr. Odean P. Lawrence®,
Servant of YAHAWAH EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM

Basic Instructions Before Leaving Earth

<<<

<<<

QAM YASHARAH LA

7977

YAHAVVAH

<<<

<<<

SACRED SCRIPTURES
OF THE

HEBREW YISRAELITES
HEBREW EDITION WITH THE APOCRYPHA

<<<

<<<

SACRED SCRIPTURES
OF THE

HEBREW YISRAELITES
Containing the
OLD AND THE NEW TESTAMENTS
AND THE APOCRYPHA
THE BOOKS OF ENOCH, HAYYASAR, YOVEL, TESTAMENT
OF TWELVE PATRIARCHS, MEQABYAN 1-3, ADDITION TO
YIRMEYAHU & THE BOOK OF ADAM

"All Scripture is given by inspiration of ELOHIYM, and is profitable for doctrine, for
reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: That the man of ELOHIYM
may be perfect, thoroughly furnished unto all good works."

2 Timothy 3:16-17

AHAYAH YAHAWAH YAH'USHUA HAMASHIACH
Words in red

<<<

WARNING: them of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and smote
 them with emerods, even Ashdod and the coasts

If you stole this sacred text or acquired it with the thereof. And when the men of Ashdod saw that it intent to bring about mayhem, acts of wickedness, was so, they said, The ark of the ELOHIYM of lies, deception through religions, thievery, harm Yisrael shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore or even death upon the holy children of YAH, upon us, and upon Dagon our [idol] deity. They the YAHAWAH EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM has sent therefore and gathered all the cerens of the spoken to you in a manner that will bring about Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do your eternal penalty in the present and throughout with the ark of the ELOHIYM of Yisrael? And they eternity (Be afraid, be very afraid and Pay Close answered, Let the ark of the ELOHIYM of Yisrael Attention to the Following Scriptures): be carried about unto Gath. And they carried the 1 Samuel 4:11-22 ark of the ELOHIYM of Yisrael about thither. And "And the ark of ELOHIYM was taken; and the two it was so, that, after they had carried it about, the sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were slain. And hand of the YAHAWAH was against the city with a there ran a man of Benyamin out of the army, and very great destruction: and he smote the men of the came to Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent, city, both small and great, and they had emerods and with earth upon his head. And when he came, in their secret parts." lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside watching: for Ysha'yah 3:11 his heart trembled for the ark of ELOHIYM. And "Woe unto the wicked! it shall be ill with him: for when the man came into the city, and told it, all the reward of his hands shall be given him." the city cried out. And when Eli heard the noise of Ysha'yah 5:18, 20-21 the crying, he said, What meaneth the noise of this "Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told Eli. of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope: Woe Now Eli was ninety and eight years old; and his eyes unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that were dim, that he could not see. And the man said put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that unto Eli, I am he that came out of the army, and I put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter! Woe fled to day out of the army. And he said, What is unto them that are wise in their own eyes, and there done, my son? And the messenger answered prudent in their own sight!" and said, Yisrael is fled before the Philistines, and Matthew 5:19 there hath been also a great slaughter among the "Whosoever therefore shall break one of these people, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, least commandments, and shall teach men so, he are dead, and the ark of ELOHIYM is taken. And it shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same ELOHIYM, that he fell from off the seat backward shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. by the side of the gate, and his neck brake, and he For I say unto you, That except your righteousness died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he shall exceed the righteousness of the scribes and had SHOPHET Yisrael forty years. And his daughter Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the in law, Phinehas' wife, was with child, near to be kingdom of heaven." delivered: and when she heard the tidings that the Revelation 20:13-15 ark of ELOHIYM was taken, and that her father in "And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and death and hell delivered up the dead which and travailed; for her pains came upon her. And were in them: and they were mishpat every man about the time of her death the women that stood by according to their works. And death and hell were her said unto her, Fear not; for thou hast born a son. cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. But she answered not, neither did she regard it. And And whosoever was not found written in the book she named the child Ichabod, saying, The glory is of life was cast into the lake of fire."

departed from Yisrael: because the ark of ELOHIYM Ysha'yah 63:1-6
was taken, and because of her father in law and her "Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed
husband. And she said, The glory is departed from garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his
Yisrael: for the ark of ELOHIYM is taken." apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength?
1 Samuel 5:6-9 I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.
"But the hand of the YAHAWAH was heavy upon Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy

viii
<<<

garments like him that treadeth in the winefat? I divination, saying, The YAHAWAH saith: and the
have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people YAHAWAH hath not sent them: and they have
there was none with me: for I will tread them in made others to hope that they would confirm the
mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their word. Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have
blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say,
will stain all my raiment. For the day of vengeance The YAHAWAH saith it; albeit I have not spoken?
is in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is Therefore thus saith the ADONAI ELOHIYM;
come. And I looked, and there was none to help; and Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies,
I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore therefore, behold, AHAYAH am against you, saith
mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my the ADONAI ELOHIYM. And mine hand shall be
fury, it upheld me. And I will tread down the people upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine
in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people,
and I will bring down their strength to the earth." neither shall they be written in the writing of the
2 Esdras 15:56 house of Yisrael, neither shall they enter into the

"Like as thou hast done unto my chosen, saith the land of Yisrael; and ye shall know that AHAYAH
YAHAWAH, even so shall ELOHIYM do unto thee, am the ADONAI ELOHIYM.
and shall deliver thee into mischief Thy children Daniel 12:1

shall die of hunger, and thou shalt fall through the "And at that time shall Michael stand up, the
sword: thy cities shall be broken down, and all thine great prince which standeth for the children of
shall perish with the sword in the field." thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble,
Revelation 22:18-19 such as never was since there was a nation even to

"For I testify unto every man that heareth the that same time: and at that time thy people shall
words of the prophecy of this book, If any man be delivered, every one that shall be found written
shall add unto these things, ELOHIYM shall add in the book."

unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

And if any man shall take away from the words of The Message to the Scattered Saints
the book of this prophecy, ELOHIYM shall take

away his part out of the book of life, and out of the Grace, Mercy, and Shalawam be unto you, the
holy city, and from the things which are written twelve tribes of YisraEL scattered to the four
in this book." corners of the earth (North, East, West, & South)

Psalms 101:7-8 from the YAHAWAH EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM our

He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my Father and AHAYAH YAHAWAH YAH'USHUA
house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight. HAMASHIACH, HIS Son, our MESSYAH. In all
I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that of our captivities from Egypt, Genesis 15:13, to
I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of the the Cushites of Mesopotamia, Shophet 3:3-10, to
YAHAWAH. the Moabites, Shophet 3:12-14, to the Canaanites,

Yirmeyahu 23:1-2 Shophet 4:2-3, to the Midianites, Shophet 6:1,

"Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter to the Ammonites, Shophet 10:6-8, 10-12, to
the sheep of my pasture! saith the YAHAWAH. the Philistines, Shophet 12:1, to the Assyrians 2
Therefore thus saith the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM King 15:29; 17:5-6; 18:9-12, to the Babylonians,
of Yisrael against the pastors that feed my people; Yirmeyahu 25:9-14; Yirmeyahu 39:1-18; Psalm
Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, 137:1-9, to the Medes and Persians, 2 Esdras 1:3-40;

and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon Daniel 5:31; Ezra 2:1, to the Greeks, 1 Maccabees you the evil of your doings, saith the YAHAWAH." 1:1, to the Romans, Daniel 7:1-28; Matthew 2:1-4; Ezekiel 13:3-9 Luke 3:1 (From the time of 193AD to approximately 1453, the children of YisraEL ruled Europe under the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, the names of Moors, Russians, Spaniards, etcetera, and have seen nothing! O Yisrael, thy prophets are which was otherwise classified as the Dark Ages, like the foxes in the deserts. Ye have not gone up Mid Evil Ages, & Middle Ages). Henceforth, the into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the Hebrew YisraELites were in captivity under the house of Yisrael to stand in the battle in the day of Hamites and Ishmaelites, Yo'el 3:1-8 and to the the YAHAWAH. They have seen vanity and lying present Kingdom known as Mystery Babylon the

ix

<<<

Great, in the North, Revelation 17:1-18, Ysha'yah is he" (Iyowb 9:24)? By covering the faces of the 14:13, Yirmeyahu 6:1. Magistrates, the wicked changed the name of the The GREAT YAHAWAH EL ELYON promised YAHAWAH YAH'USHUA HAMASHIACH, His that He would never discard His children, neither image, and the likeness of His people in order to will He forget them: Ysha'yah 49:15, Yirmeyahu create crafty counsel and doctrines thereof (Ref. 32:37-40, Ezekiel 11:17. Today, the children of Psalm 83:3). Furthermore, the express purpose YisraEL are scattered in every nation and among of the wicked/enemies of YAH, was to make the every tribe of people: Deuteronomy 28:64. Most HASHEM of the true Hebrew YisraELites no more of our people are completely unaware that we are in existence (Ref. Psalm 83:4). lost and many of our people have assimilated so Therefore, the precise purpose of this Sacred well, that we have completely lost our identity Scriptures Hebrew Edition Bible, is to put back (or have become the hidden tribes of Ya'aqob): the holy books under the Holy Order of YAH Ysha'yah 1:3. We have been renamed after our (Ref. 2Timothy 3:16-17), which were classified as oppressors and given names, titles, and bywords pseudepigrapha in times past by strange nations that are not associated with the promised children that stole holy Hebraic artifacts and developed of the YAHAWAH EL CHAI. Most of us are phony canon laws from the commandments of men; known as, African American, Nigerian, Cuban, and thus, assimilating or identifying themselves as Zulu, Cherokee Nation, Kenyan, Dominican, us, the Chosen people of the GREAT YAHAWAH Ethiopian, Libyan, African, Jamaican, Mexican, EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM (Ref. Revelation 2:9 & North and South American, Indigenous American, 3:9). Furthermore, they have mingled our artifacts East Indian, Congolese, Bantu, Yoruba, Igbo, with diverse forms of witchcraft. My holy brothers Fulani, Haitian, Aboriginal Australians, Russians, and sisters that are scattered abroad, I implore you Europeans, South African, Asians, and even Pacific to pray, this prayer of our forefather Nehem Yah: Islanders (In accordance with Nehem Yah 1:8). I beseech thee, O YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of When the Philistines stole the Ark of YAHAWAH heaven, the great and terrible ELOHIYM, that and placed it next to Dagon: 1 Samuel 4:1-22; keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love 5:1-12 their purpose was to bring the Glory of him and observe his commandments: Let thine ear the YAHAWAH EL ELYON down to their deity, now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou Dagon. Our Savior and Adonai YAH'USHUA was mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray hung on the "t" in order to bring honor to the deity/ before thee now, day and night, for the children of idol Tammuz. However, that was quashed by His YisraEL thy servants, and confess the sins of the Royal Blood, which He made the Elect Saints of children of YisraEL, which we have sinned against YisraEL free. The capture and fall of Yerushalayim thee: both I and my father's house have sinned. We in 70 AD by the Roman Empire and subsequent have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have inception of the global Catholic Order years not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, later, placed the Sacred Scriptures of the Hebrew nor the decrees, which thou commandedst thy YisraELites among many other idol deities and servant Moses. Remember, I beseech thee, the secret societies. In the same way, the First Council word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses,

of Nicaea of 325 AD under Roman Emperor Constantine, the First, ushered in several changes among the nations: But if ye turn unto me, and to HIS EXCELLENCY, THE GREAT YAHAWAH EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM'S Holy Commandments. Thus changing laws, dates, times, maps, and seasons as it was prophesied: As it is written, "And thence, and will bring them unto the place that he shall speak great words against the YAHAWAH I have chosen to set my name there. Now these EL ELYON, and shall wear out the saints of the are thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast YAHAWAH EL ELYON, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until Hand. O YAHAWAH, I beseech thee, let now thine a time and times and the dividing of time" (Daniel ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to 7:25). Because, as prophesied, "The earth is given the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy into the hand of the wicked: he covereth the faces HASHEM: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this of the Magistrates thereof; if not, where, and who day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. X [X] <<<

This man that have us in captivity all over the face Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy of the earth; be merciful O YAHAWAH EL SHADDI HASHEM. Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done ELOHIYM and grant us wisdom and strength daily in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our to endure both now and forever more; in the holy daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we forgive HASHEM of AHAYAH YAHAWAH YAH'USHUA our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but HAMASHIACH our Savior deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever.

SHALAWAM
OMNAH

OMNAH

Table of Contents

Genesis 1	Yonah 741	Meqabyan III 1275
Exodus 48	Micah 742	1 Maccabees 1284
Leviticus 88	Nahum 746	2 Maccabees 1313
Numbers 118	Habakkuk 748	Matthew 1334
Deuteronomy 159	Tzephan Yah 749	Mark 1365
Yehoshua 194	Haggai 751	Luke 1384
Shophet 217	Zekar Yah 753	Yohanan 1417
Ruth 241	Malachi 761	Acts 1441
1 Samuel 244	1 Esdras 763	Romans 1474
2 Samuel 274	2 Esdras 778	1 Corinthians 1487
1 Kings 299	Tobit 803	2 Corinthians 1499
2 Kings 328	Yehudit 812	Galatians 1507
1 Chronicles 356	Addition Esther 825	Ephesians 1511
2 Chronicles 384	Wisdom of Solomon 829	Philippians 1516
Ezra 416	Ecclesiasticus 843	Colossians 1519
Nehem Yah 426	Baruch 879	1 Thessalonians 1521
Esther 440	Letter of Yirmeyahu 884	2 Thessalonians 1524
Iyowb 447	Susanna 886	1 Timothy 1525
Psalms 471	Bel & the Dragon 888	2 Timothy 1529
Proverbs 532	Prayer King Manasses 889	Titus 1531
Ecclesiastes 552	Prayer of Azar Yah 890	Philemon 1532
Song of Solomon 559	The Book of Adam 891	Hebrews 1533
Ysha' Yah 562	Enoch 903	Zav'di 1542

Yirmeyahu 608	Hayyasar 947	1 Tzuri'el 1545
Lamentations 660	Yovel 1122	2 Tzuri'el 1548
Ezekiel 664	Testament of Twelve Patriarchs 1181 1 Yohanan 1551	
Daniel 712	Addition to Yirmeyahu 1215	2 Yohanan 1554
Hosea 726	What YAH spoke to Yirmeyahu 1221 3 Yohanan 1554	
Yo'el 732	Meqabyan I 1225	Yehuda 1555
Amos 735	Meqabyan II 1257	Revelation 1556
ObadYah 740		

xi

<<<

COME

LINTEIN
CRAMIEND
CANLI

WE NEY
NETE THE
CHCLINTUND
IS LET!

PLUM

FLUX

<<<

GENESIS 1

SACRED SCRIPTURES BIBLE
HEBREW EDITION

15 And let them be for lights in the firmament
of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it

was so.

TO THE 12 TRIBES OF YA'AQOB

16 And ELOHIYM made two great lights; the
greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to

THE BOOK OF
GENESIS FIRST

rule the night: he made the stars also.

BOOK OF MOSES

17 And ELOHIYM set them in the firmament of
the heaven to give light upon the earth,

GENESIS [B'RESHEET]

18 And to rule over the day and over the night,
and to divide the light from the darkness: and

1 In the beginning ELOHIYM created the ELOHIYM saw that it was good.
1 heaven and the earth. 2 And the earth was 19 And the evening and the morning were the
without form, and void; and darkness was upon the fourth day.

face of the deep. And the Ruwach of ELOHIYM 20 And ELOHIYM said, Let the waters bring
moved upon the face of the waters. forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life,

3 And ELOHIYM said, Let there be light: and and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open
there was light. firmament of heaven.

4 And ELOHIYM saw the light, that it was good: 21 And ELOHIYM created great whales, and
and ELOHIYM divided the light from the darkness. every living creature that moveth, which the waters

5 And ELOHIYM called the light Day, and the brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and
darkness he called Night. And the evening and the every winged fowl after his kind: and ELOHIYM
morning were the first day. saw that it was good.

6 And ELOHIYM said, Let there be a firmament 22 And ELOHIYM barakat them, saying, Be
in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the

waters from the waters. seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.
 7 And ELOHIYM made the firmament, and 23 And the evening and the morning were the
 divided the waters which were under the firmament fifth day.
 from the waters which were above the firmament: 24 And ELOHIYM said, Let the earth bring
 and it was so. forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and
 8 And ELOHIYM called the firmament Heaven. creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind:
 And the evening and the morning were the second and it was so.
 day. 25 And ELOHIYM made the beast of the earth
 9 And ELOHIYM said, Let the waters under the after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every
 heaven be gathered together unto one place, and thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind:
 let the dry land appear: and it was so. and ELOHIYM saw that it was good.
 10 And ELOHIYM called the dry land Earth; and 26 And ELOHIYM said, Let us make man in
 the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: our image, after our likeness: and let them have
 and ELOHIYM saw that it was good. dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the
 11 And ELOHIYM said, Let the earth bring fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the
 forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth
 tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed is in upon the earth.
 itself, upon the earth: and it was so. 27 So ELOHIYM created man in his own image,
 12 And the earth brought forth grass, and herb in the image of ELOHIYM created he him; male
 yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding and female created he them.
 fruit, whose seed was in itself, after his kind: and 28 And ELOHIYM barakat them, and ELOHIYM
 ELOHIYM saw that it was good. said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and
 13 And the evening and the morning were the replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have
 third day. dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the
 14 And ELOHIYM said, Let there be lights in the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that
 firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the moveth upon the earth.
 night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, 29 And ELOHIYM said, Behold, I have given
 and for days, and years: you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the

<<<

GENESIS 2, 3

face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which 14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel:
 is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall that is it which goeth toward the east of Assyria.
 be for meat. And the fourth river is Euphrates.
 30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every 15 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM took the
 fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress
 upon the earth, wherein there is life, I have given it and to keep it.
 every green herb for meat: and it was so. 16 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM commanded
 31 And ELOHIYM saw every thing that he had the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou
 made, and, behold, it was very good. And the mayest freely eat:
 evening and the morning were the sixth day. 17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and
 evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou
 1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.
 2 and all the host of them. 18 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM said, It is not
 2 And on the seventh day ELOHIYM ended his good that the man should be alone; I will make him
 work which he had made; and he rested on the an help meet for him.
 seventh day from all his work which he had made. 19 And out of the ground the YAHAWAH
 3 And ELOHIYM barakat the seventh day, and ELOHIYM formed every beast of the field, and
 sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from every fowl of the air; and brought them unto Adam

all his work which ELOHIYM created and made. to see what he would call them: and whatsoever
4 These are the generations of the heavens and Adam called every living creature, that was the
of the earth when they were created, in the day name thereof.
that the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM made the earth 20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the
and the heavens, fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but
5 And every plant of the field before it was in the for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.
earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: 21 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM caused a
for the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM had not caused it deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and
to rain upon the earth, and there was not a man to he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh
till the ground. instead thereof;
6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and 22 And the rib, which the YAHAWAH
watered the whole face of the ground. ELOHIYM had taken from man, made he a
7 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM formed man of woman, and brought her unto the man.
the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils 23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my
the breath of life; and man became a living soul. bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called
8 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM planted a Woman, because she was taken out of Man.
garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man 24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his
whom he had formed. mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they
9 And out of the ground made the YAHAWAH shall be one flesh.
ELOHIYM to grow every tree that is pleasant to 25 And they were both naked (unvarnished), the
the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in man and his wife, and were not ashamed.
the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge
of good and evil. 1 Now the serpent was more subtil than any
10 And a river went out of Eden to water the 3 beast of the field which the YAHAWAH
garden; and from thence it was parted, and became ELOHIYM had made. And he said unto the
into four heads. woman, Yea, hath ELOHIYM said, Ye shall not
11 The name of the first is Pison: that is it which eat of every tree of the garden?
compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there 2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may
is gold; eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:
12 And the gold of that land is good: there is 3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst
bdellium and the onyx stone. of the garden, ELOHIYM hath said, Ye shall not
13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.
the same is it that compasseth the whole land of 4 And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall
Ethiopia. not surely die:

2
<<<

GENESIS 4

5 For ELOHIYM doth know that in the day ye till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast
eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt
shall be as deities, knowing good and evil. thou return.
6 And when the woman saw that the tree was 20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve;
good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, because she was the mother of all living.
and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took 21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the
of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto YAHAWAH ELOHIYM make coats of skins, and
her husband with her; and he did eat. clothed them.
7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and 22 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM said, Behold,
they knew that they were naked; and they sewed the man is become as one of us, to know good and
fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons. evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take
8 And they heard the voice of the YAHAWAH also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

ELOHIYM walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM amongst the trees of the garden.

9 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where art thou?

10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, way of the tree of life. and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and ground. I did eat.

13 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

14 And the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust countenance fell. shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow rule over him. thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;

18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, blood from thy hand;

23 Therefore the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

1 And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the YAHAWAH.

2 And she again bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the YAHAWAH.

4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the YAHAWAH had respect unto Abel and to his offering:

5 But unto Cain and to his offering he had respect not. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fallen.

6 And the YAHAWAH said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy countenance fallen? If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door.

And unto thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt overcome him.

8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

9 And the YAHAWAH said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: Am I my brother's keeper?

10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me from the ground.

11 And now art thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;

GENESIS 5

12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not yield unto thee her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.

13 And Cain said unto the YAHAWAH, My punishment is greater than I can bear.

14 Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from the face of the ground; I shall be hid, and I shall be afraid, because I am naked.

4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth unto him were eight hundred and thirty years.

5 And Adam died, and was buried in the land of Canaan, in Hebron, in the cave of Machpelah, with his wife Eve.

the face of the earth; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, that every one that findeth me shall slay me. And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

15 And the YAHAWAH said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the YAHAWAH set a mark upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him. And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

16 And Cain went out from the presence of the YAHAWAH, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden. And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

17 And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch: and he builded a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch. And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

18 And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Methusael: and Methusael begat Lamech. And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

19 And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah. And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

20 And Adah bare Yabal: he was the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle. And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and twenty years: and he died.

21 And his brother's name was Yuval: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ. And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Yared: instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and the sister of Tubalcain was Naamah. And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

22 And Zillah, she also bare Tubalcain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and he begat Enoch eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

23 And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt. And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred and thirty years, and he died.

24 If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Enoch shall be avenged sevenfold. And Yared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and begat Enoch: and he begat Lamech seventy and sevenfold.

25 And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth: For ELOHIYM said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew. And all the days of Yared were nine hundred and twenty years: and he died.

26 And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the YAHAWAH. And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

1 This is the book of the generations of Adam. 23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred and sixty and five years:

24 And Enoch walked with ELOHIYM: and he

2 Male and female created he them; and barakat was not; for ELOHIYM took him.

25 And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech. Yefet.
 26 And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:
 27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.
 28 And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son:
 29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the YAHAWAH hath cursed.
 30 And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:
 31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.
 32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Yefet.
 10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Yefet.
 11 The earth also was corrupt before ELOHIYM, and the earth was filled with violence.
 12 And ELOHIYM looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.
 13 And ELOHIYM said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.
 14 Make thee an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.
 15 And this is the fashion which thou shalt make it of: The length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.
 16 A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it.
 1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,
 2 That the sons of ELOHIYM saw the daughters of men that they were beautiful; and they took them wives of all which they chose.
 3 And the YAHAWAH said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.
 4 There were giants in the earth in those days; every sort of men came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown.
 5 And YAHAWAH EL OLAM saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was evil continually.
 6 And it repented the YAHAWAH that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.
 7 And the YAHAWAH said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.
 8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the YAHAWAH.
 9 These are the generations of Noah: Noah was a equitable man and perfect in his generations, and of all the earth. Noah walked with ELOHIYM.
 17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; and every creature that is in the earth shall die.
 18 But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.
 19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee; they shall be male and female.
 20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every sort shall come unto thee, to keep them alive.
 21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt gather it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.
 22 Thus did Noah; according to all that ELOHIYM commanded him, so did he.
 1 And the YAHAWAH said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.
 2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that are not clean by two, the male and his female.
 3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.
 4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain

<<<

GENESIS 8

upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and 22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of every living substance that I have made will I all that was in the dry land, died.

destroy from off the face of the earth. 23 And every living substance was destroyed

5 And Noah did according unto all that the which was upon the face of the ground, both man, YAHAWAH commanded him. and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl

6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the flood of waters was upon the earth. earth: and Noah only remained alive, and they that

7 And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, were with him in the ark.

and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because 24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth an of the waters of the flood. hundred and fifty days.

8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean,

and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon 1 And ELOHIYM remembered Noah, and the earth, 8 every living thing, and all the cattle that was

9 There went in two and two unto Noah into the with him in the ark: and ELOHIYM made a wind ark, the male and the female, as ELOHIYM had to pass over the earth, and the waters assuaged; commanded Noah. 2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows

10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven waters of the flood were upon the earth. was restrained;

11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the 3 And the waters returned from off the earth second month, the seventeenth day of the month, continually: and after the end of the hundred and the same day were all the fountains of the great deep fifty days the waters were abated. broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened. 4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the

12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains and forty nights. of Ararat.

13 In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, 5 And the waters decreased continually until the and Ham, and Yefet, the sons of Noah, and Noah's tenth month: in the tenth month, on the first day of wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, the month, were the tops of the mountains seen. into the ark; 6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days,

14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all that Noah opened the window of the ark which the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing he had made:

that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and 7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort. to and fro, until the waters were dried up from

15 And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two off the earth.

and two of all flesh, wherein is the breath of life. 8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if

16 And they that went in, went in male and the waters were abated from off the face of the female of all flesh, as ELOHIYM had commanded ground;

him: and the YAHAWAH shut him in. 9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; foot, and she returned unto him into the ark, for the and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and waters were on the face of the whole earth: then it was lift up above the earth. he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her

18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased in unto him into the ark.

greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the 10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again face of the waters. he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon 11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; the earth; and all the high hills, that were under and, lo, in her mouth was an olive leaf pluckt off: the whole heaven, were covered. so Noah knew that the waters were abated from

20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; off the earth.
 and the mountains were covered. 12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent
 21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, forth the dove; which returned not again unto him
 both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of any more.
 every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, 13 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and
 and every man: first year, in the first month, the first day of the

6
 <<<

GENESIS 9

month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: 7 And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring
 and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.
 looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry. 8 And ELOHIYM spake unto Noah, and to his
 14 And in the second month, on the seven and sons with him, saying,
 twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried. 9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with
 15 And ELOHIYM spake unto Noah, saying, you, and with your seed after you;
 16 Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and 10 And with every living creature that is with
 thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee. you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast
 17 Bring forth with thee every living thing that is of the earth with you; from all that go out of the
 with thee, of all flesh, both of fowl, and of cattle, ark, to every beast of the earth.
 and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the 11 And I will establish my covenant with you,
 earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the
 and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth. waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be
 18 And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his a flood to destroy the earth.
 wife, and his sons' wives with him: 12 And ELOHIYM said, This is the token of the
 19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every covenant which I make between me and you and
 fowl, and whatsoever creepeth upon the earth, after every living creature that is with you, for perpetual
 their kinds, went forth out of the ark. generations:
 20 And Noah builded an altar unto the 13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall
 YAHAWAH; and took of every clean beast, and of be for a token of a covenant between me and the
 every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the earth.
 altar. 14 And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud
 21 And the YAHAWAH smelled a sweet savour; over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the
 and the YAHAWAH said in his heart, I will not cloud:
 again curse the ground any more for man's sake; 15 And I will remember my covenant, which is
 for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his between me and you and every living creature of
 youth; neither will I again smite any more every all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a
 thing living, as I have done. flood to destroy all flesh.
 22 While the earth remaineth, seedtime and 16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will
 harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting
 and day and night shall not cease. covenant between ELOHIYM and every living
 creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.
 1 And ELOHIYM barakat Noah and his sons, 17 And ELOHIYM said unto Noah, This is the
 9 and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, token of the covenant, which I have established
 and replenish the earth. between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.
 2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall 18 And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the
 be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Yefet: and Ham is
 fowl of the air, upon all that moveth upon the earth, the father of Canaan.
 and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand 19 These are the three sons of Noah: and of them
 are they delivered. was the whole earth overspread.

mighty one in the earth. after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

9 He was a mighty hunter before the YAHAWAH: 32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty after their generations, in their nations: and by hunter before the YAHAWAH. these were the nations divided in the earth after

10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, the flood.

and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of

Shinar.

1 And the whole earth was of one language,

11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and 11 and of one speech.

buildd Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and 2 And it came to pass, as they traveled from the Calah, east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar;

12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the and they dwelt there.

same is a great city.

3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make

13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom 4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and came Philistim,) and Caphtorim. a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and

15 And Canaan begat Sidon his first born, and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad Heth, upon the face of the whole earth.

8

<<<

GENESIS 12

5 And the YAHAWAH came down to see the city hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and and the tower, which the children of men buildd. daughters.

6 And the YAHAWAH said, Behold, the people 26 And Terah lived seventy years, and begat is one, and they have all one language; and Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

this they begin to do: and now nothing will be 27 Now these are the generations of Terah: Terah restrained from them, which they have imagined begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begat to do. Lot.

7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound 28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the their language, that they may not understand one land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees. another's speech. 29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the

8 So the YAHAWAH scattered them abroad from name of Abram's wife was Sarai; and the name of thence upon the face of all the earth: and they left Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the off to build the city. father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel; 30 But Sarai was barren; she had no child.

because the YAHAWAH did there confound the 31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the language of all the earth: and from thence did the son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai his daughter YAHAWAH scatter them abroad upon the face of in law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth all the earth. with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the

10 These are the generations of Shem: Shem was land of Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and an hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two dwelt there. years after the flood: 32 And the days of Terah were two hundred and

11 And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five five years: and Terah died in Haran. hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and 1 Now the YAHAWAH had said unto begat Salah: 12 Abram, Get thee out of thy country, and

13 And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, four hundred and three years, and begat sons and unto a land that I will shew thee: daughters. 2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I

14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber: will barakat thee, and make thy name great; and
 15 And Salah lived after he begat Eber four thou shalt be a barakat:
 hundred and three years, and begat sons and 3 And I will barakat them that barakat thee, and
 daughters. curse him that curseth thee: and in thee shall all
 16 And Eber lived four and thirty years, and families of the earth be barakat.
 begat Peleg: 4 So Abram departed, as the YAHAWAH had
 17 And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four spoken unto him; and Lot went with him: and
 hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and Abram was seventy and five years old when he
 daughters. departed out of Haran.
 18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu: 5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his
 19 And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two brother's son, and all their substance that they
 hundred and nine years, and begat sons and had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in
 daughters. Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of
 20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.
 Serug: 6 And Abram passed through the land unto the
 21 And Reu lived after he begat Serug two place of Sichem, unto the plain of Moreh. And the
 hundred and seven years, and begat sons and Canaanite was then in the land.
 daughters. 7 And the YAHAWAH appeared unto Abram,
 22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor: and said, Unto thy seed will I give this land: and
 23 And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two there builded he an altar unto the YAHAWAH, who
 hundred years, and begat sons and daughters. appeared unto him.
 24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and 8 And he removed from thence unto a mountain
 begat Terah: on the east of Bethel, and pitched his tent, having
 25 And Nahor lived after he begat Terah an Bethel on the west, and Hai on the east: and there

<<<

GENESIS 13, 14

he builded an altar unto the YAHAWAH, and called 5 And Lot also, which went with Abram, had
 upon the name of the YAHAWAH. flocks, and herds, and tents.
 9 And Abram Traveled, going on still toward the 6 And the land was not able to bear them, that
 south. they might dwell together: for their substance was
 10 And there was a famine in the land: and great, so that they could not dwell together.
 Abram went down into Egypt to travel there; for 7 And there was a strife between the herdmen
 the famine was grievous in the land. of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle:
 11 And it came to pass, when he was come near and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then
 to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his in the land.
 wife, Behold now, I know that thou art a beautiful 8 And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife,
 woman to look upon: I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my
 12 Therefore it shall come to pass, when the herdmen and thy herdmen; for we be brethren.
 Egyptians shall see thee, that they shall say, This 9 Is not the whole land before thee? separate
 is his wife: and they will kill me, but they will thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the
 save thee alive. left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou
 13 Say, I pray thee, thou art my sister: that it may depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left.
 be well with me for thy sake; and my soul shall 10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all
 live because of thee. the plain of Yarden, that it was well watered
 14 And it came to pass, that, when Abram was every where, before the YAHAWAH destroyed
 come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the
 that she was very beautiful. YAHAWAH, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest
 15 The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and unto Zoar.

commended her before Pharaoh: and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house. 11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Yarden; and Lot Traveled east: and they separated

16 And he entreated Abram well for her sake: themselves the one from the other. and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and 12 Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched his and camels. tent toward Sodom.

17 And the YAHAWAH plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai Abram's sinners before the YAHAWAH exceedingly. wife. 14 And the YAHAWAH said unto Abram, after

18 And Pharaoh called Abram and said, What is that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now this that thou hast done unto me? why didst thou thine eyes, and look from the place where thou not tell me that she was thy wife? art northward, and southward, and eastward, and

19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister? so I might westward: have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold 15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will thy wife, take her, and go thy way. I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

20 And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning 16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the that he had. earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it 1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee. 13 his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with 18 Then Abram removed his tent, and came and him, into the south. dwelt in the plain of Mamre, which is in Hebron,

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and built there an altar unto the YAHAWAH. and in gold.

3 And he went on his expeditions from the south 1 And it came to pass in the days of even to Bethel, unto the place where his tent had 14 Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of been at the beginning, between Bethel and Hai; Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal

4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had make king of nations; there at the first: and there Abram called on the 2 That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, name of the YAHAWAH. and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of

10
<<<

GENESIS 15

Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the 18 And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth king of Bela, which is Zoar. bread and wine: and he was the priest of the Most

3 All these were united together in the vale of High ELOHIYM. Siddim, which is the salt sea. 19 And he barakat him, and said, Barakat be

4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and Abram of the Most High [EL ELYON] ELOHIYM, in the thirteenth year they rebelled. possessor of heaven and earth:

5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, 20 And barakat be the Most High [EL ELYON] and the kings that were with him, and smote the ELOHIYM, which hath delivered thine enemies Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all. Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim, 21 And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give

6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto me the persons, and take the goods to thyself. Elparan, which is by the wilderness. 22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have

7 And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, lift up mine hand unto the YAHAWAH, EL ELYON which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the ELOHIYM, the possessor of heaven and earth, Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in 23 That I will not take from a thread even to a Hazezontamar. shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that

8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the is thine, lest thou shouldest say, I have made Abram king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the rich:

king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same 24 Save only that which the young men have is Zoar;) and they united battle with them in the eaten, and the portion of the men which went with vale of Siddim; me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their

9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with portion.

Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar,

and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five. 1 After these things the word of the

10 And the vale of Siddim was full of slimepits; 15 YAHAWAH came unto Abram in a vision, and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and saying, Fear not, Abram: AHAYAH am thy shield, fell there; and they that remained fled to the and thy exceeding great reward.

mountain. 2 And Abram said, ADONAI Yahawah, what

11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus? way. 3 And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given

12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is mine heir. who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed. 4 And, behold, the word of the YAHAWAH came

13 And there came one that had escaped, and told unto him, saying, This shall not be thine heir; but Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother shall be thine heir.

of Aner: and these were confederate with Abram. 5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said,

14 And when Abram heard that his brother was Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou taken captive, he armed his trained servants, born be able to number them: and he said unto him, So in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and shall thy seed be.

pursued them unto Dan. 6 And he believed in the YAHAWAH; and he

15 And he divided himself against them, he counted it to him for righteousness.

and his servants, by night, and smote them, and 7 And he said unto him, AHAYAH am the pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the left hand YAHAWAH that brought thee out of Ur of the of Damascus. Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.

16 And he brought back all the goods, and also 8 And he said, ADONAI Yahawah, whereby brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and shall I know that I shall inherit it?

the women also, and the people. 9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of

17 And the king of Sodom went out to meet him three years old, and a she goat of three years old, after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and and of the kings that were with him, at the valley a young pigeon.

of Shaveh, which is the king's dale. 10 And he took unto him all these, and divided

GENESIS 16, 17

them in the midst, and laid each piece one against despised in her eyes: the YAHAWAH magistrate another: but the birds divided he not. between me and thee.

11 And when the fowls came down upon the 6 But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid carcasses, Abram drove them away. is in thine hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And

12 And when the sun was going down, a deep when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled from sleep fell upon Abram; and, lo, an horror of great her face.

darkness fell upon him. 7 And the angel of the YAHAWAH found her

13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not fountain in the way to Shur.

theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict 8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence

for an everlasting covenant, to be a ELOHIYM ELOHIYM went up from Abraham.
unto thee, and to thy seed after thee. 23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all
8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after that were born in his house, and all that were
thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the bought with his money, every male among the men
land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of
I will be their ELOHIYM. their foreskin in the selfsame day, as ELOHIYM
9 And ELOHIYM said unto Abraham, Thou shalt had said unto him.
keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed 24 And Abraham was ninety years old and
after thee in their generations. nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his
10 This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, foreskin.
between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every 25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years
man child among you shall be circumcised. old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his
11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin.
foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant 26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised,
betwixt me and you. and Ishmael his son.
12 And he that is eight days old shall be 27 And all the men of his house, born in the
circumcised among you, every man child in your house, and bought with money of the stranger,
generations, he that is born in the house, or bought were circumcised with him.
with money of any stranger, which is not of thy
seed. 1 And the YAHAWAH appeared unto him in
13 He that is born in thy house, and he that is 18 the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent
bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: door in the heat of the day;
and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an 2 And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo,
everlasting covenant. three men stood by him: and when he saw them,
14 And the uncircumcised man child whose he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed
flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul himself toward the ground,
shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken 3 And said, My ADONAI, if now I have found
my covenant. favour in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee,
15 And ELOHIYM said unto Abraham, As for from thy servant:
Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, 4 Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and
but Sarah shall her name be. wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:
16 And I will barakat her, and give thee a son also 5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort
of her: yea, I will barakat her, and she shall be a ye your hearts; after that ye shall pass on: for
mother of nations; kings of people shall be of her. therefore are ye come to your servant. And they
17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, said, So do, as thou hast said.
and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him 6 And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah,
that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that and said, Make ready quickly three measures
is ninety years old, bear? of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the
18 And Abraham said unto ELOHIYM, O that hearth.
Ishmael might live before thee! 7 And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a
19 And ELOHIYM said, Sarah thy wife shall bear calf tender and good, and gave it unto a young
thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: man; and he hasted to dress it.
and I will establish my covenant with him for an 8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf
everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him. which he had dressed, and set it before them; and
20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.
I have barakat him, and will make him fruitful, 9 And they said unto him, Where is Sarah thy
and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.
shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation. 10 And he said, I will certainly return unto thee

GENESIS 19

according to the time of life; and, lo, Sarah thy fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard it in the the place for their sakes.

tent door, which was behind him.

27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now,

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old and well I have taken upon me to speak unto the ADONAI, stricken in age; and it ceased to be with Sarah after which am but dust and ashes: the manner of women.

28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty

12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I my adown being old also?

will not destroy it.

13 And the YAHAWAH said unto Abraham, 29 And he spake unto him yet again, and said, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I of a Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And surety bear a child, which am old?

he said, I will not do it for forty's sake.

14 Is any thing too hard for the YAHAWAH? 30 And he said unto him, Oh let not the ADONAI At the time appointed I will return unto thee, be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, a son.

if I find thirty there.

15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for 31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst me to speak unto the ADONAI: Peradventure there laugh.

shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not

16 And the men rose up from thence, and looked destroy it for twenty's sake.

toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to 32 And he said, Oh let not the ADONAI be angry, bring them on the way.

and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten

17 And the YAHAWAH said, Shall I hide from shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy Abraham that thing which I do;

it for ten's sake.

18 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a 33 And the YAHAWAH went his way, as soon great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the as he had left communing with Abraham: and earth shall be barakat in him?

Abraham returned unto his place.

19 For I know him, that he will command his

children and his household after him, and they shall 1 And there came two angels to Sodom at keep the way of the YAHAWAH, to do equity and 19 even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: mishpat; that the YAHAWAH may bring upon and Lot seeing them rose up to meet them; and he Abraham that which he hath spoken of him.

bowed himself with his face toward the ground;

20 And the YAHAWAH said, Because the cry of 2 And he said, Behold now, my masters, turn in, Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry sin is very grievous;

all night, and wash your feet, and ye shall rise up

21 I will go down now, and see whether they have early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; done altogether according to the cry of it, which is but we will abide in the street all night. come unto me; and if not, I will know.

3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they

22 And the men turned their faces from thence, turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and and went toward Sodom: but Abraham stood yet he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened before the YAHAWAH.

bread, and they did eat.

23 And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou 4 But before they lay down, the men of the city, also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

even the men of Sodom, compassed the house

24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within round, both old and young, all the people from the city: wilt thou also destroy and not spare the every quarter:

place for the fifty righteous that are therein? 5 And they called unto Lot, and said unto him,

25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, Where are the men which came in to thee this night? to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the bring them out unto us, that we may know them.

righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from 6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and thee: Shall not the Magistrate of all the earth do shut the door after him,

right? 7 And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so
26 And the YAHAWAH said, If I find in Sodom wickedly.

14
<<<

GENESIS 19

8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have 21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted
not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out thee concerning this thing also, that I will not
unto you, and do ye to them as is good in your eyes: overthrow this city, for the which thou hast spoken.
only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came 22 Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do
they under the shadow of my roof. anything till thou be come thither. Therefore the
9 And they said, Stand back. And they said again, name of the city was called Zoar.
This one fellow came in to travel, and he will needs 23 The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot
be a magistrate: now will we deal worse with thee, entered into Zoar.
than with them. And they pressed sore upon the 24 Then the YAHAWAH rained upon Sodom
man, even Lot, and came near to break the door. and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the
10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled YAHAWAH out of heaven;
Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door. 25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the
11 And they smote the men that were at the door plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that
of the house with blindness, both small and great: which grew upon the ground.
so that they wearied themselves to find the door. 26 But his wife looked back from behind him,
12 And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here and she became a pillar of salt.
any besides? son in law, and thy sons, and thy 27 And Abraham gat up early in the morning to
daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, the place where he stood before the YAHAWAH:
bring them out of this place: 28 And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah,
13 For we will destroy this place, because the and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld,
cry of them is waxen great before the face of the and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as the
YAHAWAH; and the YAHAWAH hath sent us to smoke of a furnace.
destroy it. 29 And it came to pass, when ELOHIYM
14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in destroyed the cities of the plain, that ELOHIYM
law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the
get you out of this place; for the YAHAWAH will midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the
destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked cities in the which Lot dwelt.
unto his sons in law. 30 And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the
15 And when the morning arose, then the angels mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he
hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a cave, he
thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou be and his two daughters.
consumed in the iniquity of the city. 31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our
16 And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon father is old, and there is not a man in the earth to
his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon come in unto us after the manner of all the earth:
the hand of his two daughters; the YAHAWAH 32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and
being merciful unto him: and they brought him we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed
forth, and set him without the city. of our father.
17 And it came to pass, when they had brought 33 And they made their father drink wine that
them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her
life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in father; and he perceived not when she lay down,
all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be nor when she arose.
consumed. 34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the
18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay
YAHAWAH: yesternight with my father: let us make him drink

19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace wine this night also; and go thou in, and lie with
in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, him, that we may preserve seed of our father.
which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; 35 And they made their father drink wine that
and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil night also: and the younger arose, and lay with
take me, and I die: him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor
20 Behold now, this city is near to flee unto, and when she arose.
it is a little one: Oh, let me escape thither, (is it not 36 Thus were both the daughters of Lot with
a little one?) and my soul shall live. child by their father.

15

<<<

GENESIS 20, 21

37 And the first born bare a son, and called his shew unto me; at every place whither we shall
name Moab: the same is the father of the Moabites come, say of me, He is my brother.
unto this day. 14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and
38 And the younger, she also bare a son, and menservants, and womenservants, and gave them
called his name Benammi: the same is the father unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife.
of the children of Ammon unto this day. 15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is
before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee.
1 And Abraham Traveled from thence 16 And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given
20 toward the south country, and dwelled thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold,
between Kadesh and Shur, and traveled in Gerar. he is to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that
2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She is are with thee, and with all other: thus she was
my sister: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and reproved.
took Sarah. 17 So Abraham prayed unto ELOHIYM: and
3 But ELOHIYM came to Abimelech in a dream ELOHIYM healed Abimelech, and his wife, and
by night, and said to him, Behold, thou art but a his maidservants; and they bare children.
dead man, for the woman which thou hast taken; 18 For the YAHAWAH had fast closed up all
for she is a man's wife. the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of
4 But Abimelech had not come near her: and Sarah Abraham's wife.
he said, ADONAI, wilt thou slay also a righteous
nation? 1 And the YAHAWAH visited Sarah as
5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and 21 he had said, and the YAHAWAH did unto
she, even she herself said, He is my brother: in the Sarah as he had spoken.
integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands 2 For Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son
have I done this. in his old age, at the set time of which ELOHIYM
6 And ELOHIYM said unto him in a dream, Yea, had spoken to him.
I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy 3 And Abraham called the name of his son that
heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning against was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.
me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her. 4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being
7 Now therefore restore the man his wife; for eight days old, as ELOHIYM had commanded him.
he is a prophet, and he shall pray for thee, and 5 And Abraham was an hundred years old, when
thou shalt live: and if thou restore her not, know his son Isaac was born unto him.
thou that thou shalt surely die, thou, and all that 6 And Sarah said, ELOHIYM hath made me to
are thine. laugh, so that all that hear will laugh with me.
8 Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, 7 And she said, Who would have said unto
and called all his servants, and told all these things Abraham, that Sarah should have given children
in their ears: and the men were sore afraid. suck? for I have born him a son in his old age.
9 Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said unto 8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and
him, What hast thou done unto us? and what have Abraham made a great feast the same day that

I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and Isaac was weaned.
on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds 9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian,
unto me that ought not to be done. which she had born unto Abraham, mocking.

10 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What 10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out
sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing? this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this

11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, even
the fear of ELOHIYM is not in this place; and they with Isaac.
will slay me for my wife's sake. 11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's

12 And yet indeed she is my sister; she is the sight because of his son.
daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my 12 And ELOHIYM said unto Abraham, Let it not
mother; and she became my wife. be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and

13 And it came to pass, when ELOHIYM caused because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath
me to wander from my father's house, that I said said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac
unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt shall thy seed be called.

16
<<<

GENESIS 22

13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I mean these seven ewe lambs which thou hast set
make a nation, because he is thy seed. by themselves?

14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, 30 And he said, For these seven ewe lambs shalt
and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave thou take of my hand, that they may be a witness
it unto Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and the unto me, that I have digged this well.
child, and sent her away: and she departed, and 31 Wherefore he called that place Beersheba;
wandered in the wilderness of Beersheba. because there they sware both of them.

15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she 32 Thus they made a covenant at Beersheba: then
cast the child under one of the shrubs. Abimelech rose up, and Phichol the chief captain

16 And she went, and sat her down over against of his host, and they returned into the land of the
him a good way off, as it were a bow shot: for she Philistines.
said, Let me not see the death of the child. And 33 And Abraham planted a grove in Beersheba,
she sat over against him, and lift up her voice, and called there on the name of the YAHAWAH,
and wept. the everlasting EL SHADDAI.

17 And ELOHIYM heard the voice of the lad; 34 And Abraham traveled in the Philistines' land
and the angel of ELOHIYM called to Hagar out of many days.
heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar?

fear not; for ELOHIYM hath heard the voice of the 1 And it came to pass after these things, that
lad where he is. 22 ELOHIYM did prove Abraham, and said

18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, here I am.
hand; for I will make him a great nation. 2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son

19 And ELOHIYM opened her eyes, and she saw Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land
a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle of Mor Yah; and offer him there for a burnt offering
with water, and gave the lad drink. upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

20 And ELOHIYM was with the lad; and he 3 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and
grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an saddled his ass, and took two of his young men
archer. with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the
his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt. place of which ELOHIYM had told him.

22 And it came to pass at that time, that 4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his
Abimelech and Phichol the chief captain of his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

host spake unto Abraham, saying, ELOHIYM is 5 And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide

with thee in all that thou doest: ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go
23 Now therefore swear unto me here by yonder and worship, and come again to you.
ELOHIYM that thou wilt not deal falsely with 6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt
me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he
according to the kindness that I have done unto took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went
thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the land wherein both of them together.
thou hast traveled. 7 And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and
24 And Abraham said, I will swear. said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son.
25 And Abraham reprov'd Abimelech because of And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but
a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had where is the lamb for a burnt offering?
violently taken away. 8 And Abraham said, My son, ELOHIYM will
26 And Abimelech said, I wot not who hath done provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they
this thing; neither didst thou tell me, neither yet went both of them together.
heard I of it, but to day. 9 And they came to the place which ELOHIYM
27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there,
them unto Abimelech; and both of them made a and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his
covenant. son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.
28 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the 10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and
flock by themselves. took the knife to slay his son.
29 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What 11 And the angel of the YAHAWAH called unto

17

<<<

GENESIS 23

him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: me a possession of a buryingplace with you, that
and he said, Here am I. I may bury my dead out of my sight.
12 And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, 5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham,
neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know saying unto him,
that thou fearest ELOHIYM, seeing thou hast not 6 Hear us, my master: thou art a mighty prince
withheld thy son, thine only son from me. among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury
13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his
and behold behind him a ram caught in a thicket sepulchre, but that thou mayest bury thy dead.
by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, 7 And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to
and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead the people of the land, even to the children of Heth.
of his son. 8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be
14 And Abraham called the name of that place your mind that I should bury my dead out of my
YAHAWAH YIREH: as it is said to this day, In the sight; hear me, and intreat for me to Ephron the
mount of the YAHAWAH it shall be seen. son of Zohar,
15 And the angel of the YAHAWAH called unto 9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah,
Abraham out of heaven the second time, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; for
16 And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the as much money as it is worth he shall give it me
YAHAWAH, for because thou hast done this thing, for a possession of a buryingplace amongst you.
and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son: 10 And Ephron dwelt among the children of
17 That in barakat I will barakat thee, and in Heth: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham
multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars in the audience of the children of Heth, even of all
of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the that went in at the gate of his city, saying,
sea shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of 11 Nay, my master, hear me: the field give I thee,
his enemies; and the cave that is therein, I give it thee; in the
18 And in thy seed shall all the nations of the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee:
earth be barakat; because thou hast obeyed my bury thy dead.

voice. 12 And Abraham bowed down himself before the
 19 So Abraham returned unto his young men, and people of the land.
 they rose up and went together to Beersheba; and 13 And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of
 Abraham dwelt at Beersheba. the people of the land, saying, But if thou wilt give
 20 And it came to pass after these things, that it it, I pray thee, hear me: I will give thee money for
 was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she the field; take it of me, and I will bury my dead
 hath also born children unto thy brother Nahor; there.
 21 Huz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and 14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto
 Kemuel the father of Aram, him,
 22 And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and 15 My master, hearken unto me: the land is worth
 Yidlaph, and Bethuel. four hundred shekels of silver; what is that betwixt
 23 And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.
 Milcah did bear to Nahor, Abraham's brother. 16 And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and
 24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah, Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver, which he
 she bare also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and had named in the audience of the sons of Heth,
 Maachah. four hundred shekels of silver, current money with
 the merchant.
 1 And Sarah was an hundred and seven and 17 And the field of Ephron which was in
 23 twenty years old: these were the years of Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field,
 the life of Sarah. and the cave which was therein, and all the trees
 2 And Sarah died in Kiryatharba; the same is that were in the field, that were in all the borders
 Hebron in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came round about, were made sure
 to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her. 18 Unto Abraham for a possession in the presence
 3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead, of the children of Heth, before all that went in at
 and spake unto the sons of Heth, saying, the gate of his city.
 4 I am a stranger and a traveler with you: give 19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his

18
 <<<

GENESIS 24

wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before 14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to
 Mamre: the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan. whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee,
 20 And the field, and the cave that is therein, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I
 were made sure unto Abraham for a possession of will give thy camels drink also: let the same be
 a buryingplace by the sons of Heth. she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac;
 and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed
 1 And Abraham was old, and well stricken kindness unto my master.
 24 in age: and the YAHAWAH had barakat 15 And it came to pass, before he had done
 Abraham in all things. speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who
 2 And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of
 house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon
 thee, thy hand under my thigh: her shoulder.
 3 And I will make thee swear by the YAHAWAH, 16 And the damsel was very beautiful to look
 the ELOHIYM of heaven, and the ELOHIYM of upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and
 the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher,
 son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among and came up.
 whom I dwell: 17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let
 4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.
 kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac. 18 And she said, Drink, my master: and she
 5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand,

the woman will not be willing to follow me unto and gave him drink.
 this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the 19 And when she had done giving him drink, she
 land from whence thou camest? said, I will draw water for thy camels also, until
 6 And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that they have done drinking.
 thou bring not my son thither again. 20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into
 7 The YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of heaven, which the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw
 took me from my father's house, and from the land water, and drew for all his camels.
 of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that 21 And the man wondering at her held his peace,
 sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give to wit whether the YAHAWAH had made his
 this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and expedition prosperous or not.
 thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence. 22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done
 8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half
 thee, then thou shalt be clear from this my oath: a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of
 only bring not my son thither again. ten shekels weight of gold;
 9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of 23 And said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me,
 Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning I pray thee: is there room in thy father's house for
 that matter. us to lodge in?
 10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels 24 And she said unto him, I am the daughter of
 of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto
 master were in his hand: and he arose, and went to Nahor.
 Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor. 25 She said moreover unto him, We have both
 11 And he made his camels to kneel down straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.
 without the city by a well of water at the time of 26 And the man bowed down his head, and
 the evening, even the time that women go out to worshipped the YAHAWAH.
 draw water. 27 And he said, Barakat be the YAHAWAH
 12 And he said O YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of ELOHIYM of my master Abraham, who hath not
 my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth:
 speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master I being in the way, the YAHAWAH led me to the
 Abraham. house of my master's brethren.
 13 Behold, I stand here by the well of water; and 28 And the damsel ran, and told them of her
 the daughters of the men of the city come out to mother's house these things.
 draw water: 29 And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was

GENESIS 24

Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on
 well. her shoulder; and she went down unto the well,
 30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and drew water: and I said unto her, Let me drink,
 and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he I pray thee.
 heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus 46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher
 spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man; from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and I will give
 and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well. thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made
 31 And he said, Come in, thou barakat of the the camels drink also.
 YAHAWAH; wherefore standest thou without? for 47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter
 I have prepared the house, and room for the camels. art thou? And she said, the daughter of Bethuel,
 32 And the man came into the house: and he Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and
 ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets
 for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the upon her hands.
 men's feet that were with him. 48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped

33 And there was set meat before him to eat: but the YAHAWAH, and barakat the YAHAWAH he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine errand. ELOHIYM of my master Abraham, which had led And he said, Speak on. me in the right way to take my master's brother's

34 And he said, I am Abraham's servant. daughter unto his son.

35 And the YAHAWAH hath barakat my master 49 And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and turn to the right hand, or to the left. menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and 50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, asses. The thing proceedeth from the YAHAWAH: we

36 And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my cannot speak unto thee bad or good. master when she was old: and unto him hath he 51 Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and given all that he hath. go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the

37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou YAHAWAH hath spoken. shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of 52 And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell: servant heard their words, he worshipped the

38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and YAHAWAH, bowing himself to the earth. to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son. 53 And the servant brought forth keli of silver,

39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the and keli of gold, and raiment, and gave them to woman will not follow me. Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her

40 And he said unto me, The YAHAWAH, before mother precious things. whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and 54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for that were with him, and tarried all night; and they my son of my kindred, and of my father's house: rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away

41 Then shalt thou be clear from this my oath, unto my master. when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give 55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the not thee one, thou shalt be clear from my oath. damsel abide with us a few days, at the least ten;

42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O after that she shall go. YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of my master Abraham, if 56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing now thou do prosper my way which I go: the YAHAWAH hath prospered my way; send me

43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it away that I may go to my master. shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh 57 And they said, We will call the damsel, and forth to draw water, and I say to her, Give me, enquire at her mouth. I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink; 58 And they called Rebekah, and said unto her,

44 And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will will also draw for thy camels: let the same be the go. woman whom the YAHAWAH hath appointed out 59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and for my master's son. her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men.

45 And before I had done speaking in mine heart, 60 And they barakat Rebekah, and said unto her,

20
<<<

GENESIS 25

Thou art our sister, be thou the mother of thousands that ELOHIYM barakat his son Isaac; and Isaac of millions, and let thy seed possess the gate of dwelt by the well Lahairoi. those which hate them. 12 Now these are the generations of Ishmael,

61 And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and handmaid, bare unto Abraham: the servant took Rebekah, and went his way. 13 And these are the names of the sons of

62 And Isaac came from the way of the well Ishmael, by their names, according to their Lahairoi; for he dwelt in the south country. generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebayot;

63 And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam, the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, 14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa, and, behold, the camels were coming. 15 Hadar, and Tema, Yetur, Naphish, and 64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she Kedemah: saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel. 16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are 65 For she had said unto the servant, What man their names, by their towns, and by their castles; is this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the twelve princes according to their nations. servant had said, It is my master: therefore she took 17 And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, a vail, and covered herself. an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave 66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his had done. people. 67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's 18 And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, that tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: and and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after he died in the presence of all his brethren. his mother's death. 19 And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

1 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her 20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took 25 name was Keturah. Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian 2 And she bare him Zimran, and Yoqsan, and of Padanaram, the sister to Laban the Syrian. Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. 21 And Isaac intreated the YAHAWAH for his 3 And Yoqsan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the wife, because she was barren: and the YAHAWAH sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife Leummim. conceived. 4 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Ephraim, and 22 And the children struggled together within Hanoch, and Abidah, and Eldaah. All these were her; and she said, If it be so, why am I thus? And the children of Keturah. she went to enquire of the YAHAWAH. 5 And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac. 23 And the YAHAWAH said unto her, Two 6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent shall be separated from thy bowels; and the one them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, people shall be stronger than the other people; and eastward, unto the east country. the elder shall serve the younger. 7 And these are the days of the years of 24 And when her days to be delivered were Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb. threescore and fifteen years. 25 And the first came out red, all over like an 8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in hairy garment; and they called his name Esau. a good old age, an old man, and full of years; and 26 And after that came his brother out, and his was gathered to his people. hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was 9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in called Ya'aqob: and Isaac was threescore years old the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the when she bare them. son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before Mamre; 27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning 10 The field which Abraham purchased of the hunter, a man of the field; and Ya'aqob was a plain sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah man, dwelling in tents. his wife. 28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of 11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, his venison: but Rebekah loved Ya'aqob.

GENESIS 26

29 And Ya'aqob sod pottage: and Esau came 11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, from the field, and he was faint: He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely

30 And Esau said to Ya'aqob, Feed me, I pray be put to death.
thee, with that same red pottage; for I am faint: 12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in
therefore was his name called Edom. the same year an hundredfold: and the YAHAWAH
31 And Ya'aqob said, Sell me this day thy barakat him.
birthright. 13 And the man waxed great, and went forward,
32 And Esau said, Behold, I am at the point to and grew until he became very great:
die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me? 14 For he had possession of flocks, and
33 And Ya'aqob said, Swear to me this day; and possession of herds, and great store of servants:
he swore unto him: and he sold his birthright unto and the Philistines envied him.
Ya'aqob. 15 For all the wells which his father's servants
34 Then Ya'aqob gave Esau bread and pottage of had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the
lentiles; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with
went his way: thus Esau despised his birthright. earth.
16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us;
1 And there was a famine in the land, for thou art much mightier than we.
26 beside the first famine that was in the days 17 And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his
of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.
of the Philistines unto Gerar. 18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water,
2 And the YAHAWAH appeared unto him, and which they had digged in the days of Abraham his
said, Go not down into Egypt; dwell in the land father; for the Philistines had stopped them after
which I shall tell thee of: the death of Abraham: and he called their names
3 Travel in this land, and I will be with thee, and after the names by which his father had called them.
will barakat thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, 19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and
I will give all these countries, and I will perform found there a well of springing water.
the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father; 20 And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with
4 And I will make thy seed to multiply as the Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and
stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all he called the name of the well Esek; because they
these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations strove with him.
of the earth be barakat; 21 And they digged another well, and strove for
5 Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah.
kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, 22 And he removed from thence, and digged
and my laws. another well; and for that they strove not: and he
6 And Isaac dwelt in Gerar: called the name of it Rehoboth; and he said, For
7 And the men of the place asked him of his now the YAHAWAH hath made room for us, and
wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he feared we shall be fruitful in the land.
to say, She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of the 23 And he went up from thence to Beersheba.
place should kill me for Rebekah; because she was 24 And the YAHAWAH appeared unto him the
beautiful to look upon. same night, and said, AHAYAH am the ELOHIYM
8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee,
long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines and will barakat thee, and multiply thy seed for my
looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac servant Abraham's sake.
was sporting with Rebekah his wife. 25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon
9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, the name of the YAHAWAH, and pitched his tent
of a surety she is thy wife; and how saidst thou, She there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.
is my sister? And Isaac said unto him, Because I 26 Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and
said, Lest I die for her. Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phichol the chief
10 And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast captain of his army.
done unto us? one of the people might lightly have 27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come
lien with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me
guiltiness upon us. away from you?

<<<

GENESIS 27

28 And they said, We saw certainly that the YAHAWAH was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;

29 That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee a smooth man:

nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the barakat of the YAHAWAH. shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring

30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat a curse upon me, and not a barakat. and drink.

31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go swear one to another: and Isaac sent them away, fetch me them. and they departed from him in peace.

32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, servants came, and told him concerning the well such as his father loved.

which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water. eldest son Esau, which were with her in the house,

33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name and put them upon Ya'aqob her younger son: of the city is Beersheba unto this day.

34 And Esau was forty years old when he took upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck: to wife Yehudit the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite: which she had prepared, into the hand of her son

35 Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and Ya'aqob. to Rebekah.

18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I; who art thou, my

1 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was son? 27 old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said thy first born; I have done according as thou badeest unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, here am I.

2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death: thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said,

3 Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, Because the YAHAWAH thy ELOHIYM brought thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and it to me.

take me some venison; 21 And Isaac said unto Ya'aqob, Come near, I

4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether and bring it to me, that I may eat; that my soul may thou be my very son Esau or not. barakat thee before I die.

5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau and he felt him, and said, The voice is Ya'aqob's his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau. venison, and to bring it.

6 And Rebekah spake unto Ya'aqob her son, were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: so he saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau barakat him.

thy brother, saying, 24 And he said, Art thou my very son Esau? And

7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury he said, I am.

meat, that I may eat, and barakat thee before the YAHAWAH before my death. eat of my son's venison, that my soul may barakat

8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat:

according to that which I command thee. and he brought him wine and he drank.

9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence 26 And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near two good kids of the goats; and I will make them now, and kiss me, my son. savoury meat for thy father, such as he loveth: 27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he

23

<<<

GENESIS 28

smelled the smell of his raiment, and barakat him, thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of his yoke from off thy neck.

a field which the YAHAWAH hath barakat: 41 And Esau hated Ya'aqob because of the

28 Therefore ELOHIYM give thee of the dew barakat wherewith his father barakat him: and of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for of corn and wine: my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother

29 Let people serve thee, and nations bow down Ya'aqob.

to thee: be master over thy brethren, and let thy 42 And these words of Esau her elder son were mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Ya'aqob one that curseth thee, and barakat be he that her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy barakateth thee. brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort

30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made himself, purposing to kill thee.

an end of barakat Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob was yet 43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; arise, scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran; father, that Esau his brother came in from his 44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy hunting. brother's fury turn away;

31 And he also had made savoury meat, and 45 Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why that thy soul may barakat me. should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

32 And Isaac his father said unto him, Who art 46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn Esau. life because of the daughters of Heth: if Ya'aqob

33 And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these said, Who? where is he that hath taken venison, which are of the daughters of the land, what good and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before shall my life do me?

thou camest, and have barakat him? yea, and he

shall be barakat. 1 And Isaac called Ya'aqob, and barakat

34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, 28 him, and charged him, and said unto him, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of said unto his father, Barakat me, even me also, O Canaan.

my father. 2 Arise, go to Padanaram, to the house of Bethuel

35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from and hath taken away thy barakat. thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's

36 And he said, Is not he rightlly named Ya'aqob? brother.

for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took 3 And EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM barakat thee, away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou taken away my barakat. And he said, Hast thou mayest be a multitude of people; not reserved a barakat for me? 4 And give thee the barakat of Abraham, to

37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest Behold, I have made him thy master, and all his inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which brethren have I given to him for servants; and with ELOHIYM gave unto Abraham.

corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall 5 And Isaac sent away Ya'aqob: and he went to

18 And Ya'aqob rose up early in the morning, 13 And it came to pass, when Laban heard the and took the stone that he had put for his pillows, tidings of Ya'aqob his sister's son, that he ran to and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and top of it. brought him to his house. And he told Laban all

19 And he called the name of that place Bethel: these things. but the name of that city was called Luz at the first. 14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my 20 And Ya'aqob vowed a vow, saying, If bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the ELOHIYM will be with me, and will keep me in space of a month. this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, 15 And Laban said unto Ya'aqob, Because thou and raiment to put on, art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me 21 So that I come again to my father's house for nought? tell me, what shall thy wages be? in peace; then shall the YAHAWAH be my 16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of ELOHIYM: the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger 22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, was Rachel. shall be ELOHIYM'S house: and of all that thou 17 Leah was tender eyed; but Rachel was shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee. beautiful and well favoured.

25

<<<

GENESIS 30

18 And Ya'aqob loved Rachel; and said, I will and she said, Now will I praise the YAHAWAH: serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger therefore she called his name Yehuda; and left daughter. bearing. 19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: 1 And when Rachel saw that she bare abide with me. 30 Ya'aqob no children, Rachel envied her 20 And Ya'aqob served seven years for Rachel; sister; and said unto Ya'aqob, Give me children, and they seemed unto him but a few days, for the or else I die. love he had to her. 2 And Ya'aqob's anger was kindled against 21 And Ya'aqob said unto Laban, Give me my Rachel: and he said, Am I in ELOHIYM'S stead, wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb? unto her. 3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in 22 And Laban gathered together all the men of unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I the place, and made a feast. may also have children by her. 23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he 4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and Ya'aqob went in unto her. and he went in unto her. 5 And Bilhah conceived, and bare Ya'aqob a son. 24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah 6 And Rachel said, ELOHIYM hath magistrated Zilpah his maid for an handmaid. me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given 25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, me a son: therefore called she his name Dan. behold, it was Leah: and he said to Laban, What 7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, is this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve and bare Ya'aqob a second son. with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou 8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I beguiled me? wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and 26 And Laban said, It must not be so done in our she called his name Naphtali. country, to give the younger before the firstborn. 9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she 27 Fulfil her week, and we will give thee this also took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Ya'aqob to for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet wife. seven other years. 10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Ya'aqob a son. 28 And Ya'aqob did so, and fulfilled her week: 11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called

and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also. his name Gad.

29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah 12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Ya'aqob a
his handmaid to be her maid. second son.

30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved 13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters
also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him will call me barakat: and she called his name Asher.
yet seven other years. 14 And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest,

31 And when the YAHAWAH saw that Leah and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them
was hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel was unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah,
barren. Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

32 And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she 15 And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that
called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou
YAHAWAH hath looked upon my affliction; now take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel
therefore my husband will love me. said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for

33 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and thy son's mandrakes.
said, Because the YAHAWAH hath heard I was 16 And Ya'aqob came out of the field in the
hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said,
and she called his name Simeon. Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired

34 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with
said, Now this time will my husband be united unto her that night.

me, because I have born him three sons: therefore 17 And ELOHIYM hearkened unto Leah, and she
was his name called Levi. conceived, and bare Ya'aqob the fifth son.

35 And she conceived again, and bare a son: 18 And Leah said, ELOHIYM hath given me

26

<<<

GENESIS 31

my hire, because I have given my maiden to my 35 And he removed that day the he goats that
husband: and she called his name Issachar. were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she goats

19 And Leah conceived again, and bare Ya'aqob that were speckled and spotted, and every one that
the sixth son. had some white in it, and all the brown among the

20 And Leah said, ELOHIYM hath endued me sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell 36 And he set three days' expedition betwixt
with me, because I have born him six sons: and she himself and Ya'aqob: and Ya'aqob fed the rest of
called his name Zebulun. Laban's flocks.

21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called 37 And Ya'aqob took him rods of green poplar,
her name Dinah. and of the hazel and chesnut tree; and piled white

22 And ELOHIYM remembered Rachel, and strakes in them, and made the white appear which
ELOHIYM hearkened to her, and opened her womb. was in the rods.

23 And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, 38 And he set the rods which he had piled before
ELOHIYM hath taken away my reproach: the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs

24 And she called his name Yosef; and said, The when the flocks came to drink, that they should
YAHAWAH shall add to me another son. conceive when they came to drink.

25 And it came to pass, when Rachel had born 39 And the flocks conceived before the rods,
Yosef, that Ya'aqob said unto Laban, Send me and brought forth cattle ringstraked, speckled,
away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to and spotted.

my country. 40 And Ya'aqob did separate the lambs, and set

26 Give me my wives and my children, for whom the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked, and
I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his
my service which I have done thee. own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto

27 And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I Laban's cattle.

have found favour in thine eyes, tarry: for I have learned by experience that the YAHAWAH hath barakat me for thy sake. 41 And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Ya'aqob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods. 28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give it. 42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Ya'aqob's. 29 And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me. 30 For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased unto a multitude; and the YAHAWAH hath barakat thee since my coming: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also? 43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses. 1 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, 31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Ya'aqob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed hath he gotten all this glory. 31 saying, Ya'aqob hath taken away all that was our father's; and of that which was our father's and keep thy flock. 2 And Ya'aqob beheld the countenance of Laban, 32 I will pass through all thy flock to day, and, behold, it was not toward him as before. 3 And the YAHAWAH said unto Ya'aqob, Return removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and I will be with thee. 4 And Ya'aqob sent and called Rachel and Leah of such shall be my hire. 33 So shall my righteousness answer for me to the field unto his flock, in time to come, when it shall come for my hire 5 And said unto them, I see your father's before thy face: every one that is not speckled and countenance, that it is not toward me as before; spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me. but the ELOHIYM of my father hath been with me. 6 And ye know that with all my power I have 34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be served your father. according to thy word. 7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed

<<<

GENESIS 31

my wages ten times; but ELOHIYM suffered him a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed not to hurt me. that thou speak not to Ya'aqob either good or bad. 8 If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled: and if he had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban with said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy hire; then his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead. bare all the cattle ringstraked. 25 Then Laban overtook Ya'aqob. Now Ya'aqob 26 And Laban said to Ya'aqob, What hast thou 9 Thus ELOHIYM hath taken away the cattle of done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, your father, and given them to me. and carried away my daughters, as captives taken 10 And it came to pass at the time that the cattle with the sword? conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a 27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I the cattle were ringstraked, speckled, and grisled. might have sent thee away with mirth, and with 11 And the angel of ELOHIYM spake unto me in songs, with tabret, and with harp? a dream, saying, Ya'aqob: And I said, Here am I. 28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and 12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle are so doing. ringstraked, speckled, and grisled: for I have seen 29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: all that Laban doeth unto thee. but the ELOHIYM of your father spake unto me

13 I am the EL SHADDAI ELOHIYM of Bethel, yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak where thou anointedst the pillar, and where thou not to Ya'aqob either good or bad. vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out 30 And now, though thou wouldest needs from this land, and return unto the land of thy be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy kindred. father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto elohiym's? him, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us 31 And Ya'aqob answered and said to Laban, in our father's house? Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure thou

15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he wouldest take by force thy daughters from me. hath sold us, and hath quite devoured also our 32 With whomsoever thou findest thy elohiym's, money. let him not live: before our brethren discern thou

16 For all the riches which ELOHIYM hath taken what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For from our father, that is ours, and our children's: Ya'aqob knew not that Rachel had stolen them. now then, whatsoever ELOHIYM hath said unto 33 And Laban went into Ya'aqob's tent, and into thee, do. Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents;

17 Then Ya'aqob rose up, and set his sons and but he found them not. Then went he out of Leah's his wives upon camels; tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his 34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. which he had gotten in Padanaram, for to go to And Laban searched all the tent, but found them Isaac his father in the land of Canaan. not.

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: and 35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease Rachel had stolen the images that were her father's. my adown that I cannot rise up before thee; for the

20 And Ya'aqob stole away unawares to Laban custom of women is upon me. And he searched but the Syrian, in that he told him not that he fled. found not the images.

21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, 36 And Ya'aqob was wroth, and chode with and passed over the river, and set his face toward Laban: and Ya'aqob answered and said to Laban, the mount Gilead. What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast

22 And it was told Laban on the third day that so hotly pursued after me? 37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what Ya'aqob was fled.

23 And he took his brethren with him, and hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it pursued after him seven days' expedition; and they here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they overtook him in the mount Gilead. may magistrate betwixt us both.

24 And ELOHIYM came to Laban the Syrian in 38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy

28

<<<

GENESIS 32

ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young, 53 The ELOHIYM of Abraham, and the and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten. ELOHIYM of Nahor, the ELOHIYM of their

39 That which was torn of beasts I brought not father, magistrate betwixt us. And Ya'aqob sware unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst by the fear of his father Isaac.

thou require it, whether stolen by day, or stolen 54 Then Ya'aqob offered sacrifice upon the by night. mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and

40 Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed mount. from mine eyes. 55 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and

41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I kissed his sons and his daughters, and barakat served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed place.

my wages ten times.

42 Except the ELOHIYM of my father, the ELOHIYM of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. ELOHIYM hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

1 And Ya'aqob went on his way, and the 32 angels of ELOHIYM met him. 2 And when Ya'aqob saw them, he said, This is ELOHIYM'S host: and he called the name of that place Mahanaim. 3 And Ya'aqob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom. 4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can speak unto my adown Esau; Thy servant Ya'aqob I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their saith thus, I have traveled with Laban, and stayed children which they have born? there until now:

43 And Laban answered and said unto Ya'aqob, These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can speak unto my adown Esau; Thy servant Ya'aqob I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their saith thus, I have traveled with Laban, and stayed children which they have born? there until now: 44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness menservants, and womenservants: and I have sent between me and thee. to tell my adown, that I may find grace in thy sight.

45 And Ya'aqob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar. 6 And the messengers returned to Ya'aqob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: him. 46 And Ya'aqob said unto his brethren, Gather and they did eat there upon the heap. 7 Then Ya'aqob was greatly afraid and distressed:

47 And Laban called it Yegar-Sahadutha: but Ya'aqob called it Galeed. and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands;

48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed; 8 And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

49 And Mizpah; for he said, The YAHAWAH watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another. 9 And Ya'aqob said, O ELOHIYM of my father Abraham, and ELOHIYM of my father Isaac, the

50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou YAHAWAH which saidst unto me, Return unto shalt take other wives beside my daughters, no man thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal is with us; see, ELOHIYM is witness betwixt me and thee. 10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies,

51 And Laban said to Ya'aqob, Behold this heap, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto and behold this pillar, which I have cast betwixt thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this me and thee: Yarden; and now I am become two bands.

52 This heap be witness, and this pillar be witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this he will come and smite me, and the mother with pillar unto me, for harm. the children.

<<<

GENESIS 33

12 And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, 29 And Ya'aqob asked him, and said, Tell me, I and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it cannot be numbered for multitude. that thou dost ask after my name? And he barakat

13 And he lodged there that same night; and took him there. of that which came to his hand a present for Esau 30 And Ya'aqob called the name of the place his brother; Peniel: for I have seen ELOHIYM face to face,

14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, and my life is preserved.
two hundred ewes, and twenty rams, 31 And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose
15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.
kine, and ten bulls, twenty she asses, and ten foals. 32 Therefore the children of YisraEL eat not of
16 And he delivered them into the hand of his the sinew which shrank, which is upon the hollow
servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the
his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space hollow of Ya'aqob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.
betwixt drove and drove.
17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, 1 And Ya'aqob lifted up his eyes, and
When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh 33 looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with
thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest him four hundred men. And he divided the children
thou? and whose are these before thee? unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two
18 Then thou shalt say, They be thy servant handmaids.
Ya'aqob's; it is a present sent unto my master Esau: 2 And he put the handmaids and their children
and, behold, also he is behind us. foremost, and Leah and her children after, and
19 And so commanded he the second, and the Rachel and Yosef hindermost.
third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On 3 And he passed over before them, and bowed
this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye himself to the ground seven times, until he came
find him. near to his brother.
20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant 4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him,
Ya'aqob is behind us. For he said, I will appease and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.
him with the present that goeth before me, and 5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women
afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will and the children; and said, Who are those with
accept of me. thee? And he said, The children which ELOHIYM
21 So went the present over before him: and hath graciously given thy servant.
himself lodged that night in the company. 6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and
22 And he rose up that night, and took his two their children, and they bowed themselves.
wives, and his two womenservants, and his eleven 7 And Leah also with her children came near, and
sons, and passed over the ford Yabboq. bowed themselves: and after came Yosef near and
23 And he took them, and sent them over the Rachel, and they bowed themselves.
brook, and sent over that he had. 8 And he said, What meanest thou by all this
24 And Ya'aqob was left alone; and there wrestled drove which I met? And he said, These are to find
a man with him until the breaking of the day. grace in the sight of my master.
25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against 9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother;
him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the keep that thou hast unto thyself.
hollow of Ya'aqob's thigh bone was out of socket, 10 And Ya'aqob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now
as he wrestled with him. I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my
26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy
And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou face, as though I had seen the face of ELOHIYM,
barakat me. and thou wast pleased with me.
27 And he said unto him, What is thy name? And 11 Take, I pray thee, my barakat that is brought
he said, Ya'aqob. to thee; because ELOHIYM hath dealt graciously
28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more with me, and because I have enough. And he urged
Ya'aqob, but YisraEL: for as a prince hast thou him, and he took it.
power with ELOHIYM and with men, and hast 12 And he said, Let us take our expedition, and
prevailed. let us go, and I will go before thee.

13 And he said unto him, My master knoweth soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with young are with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die. I pray you give her him to wife.

9 And make ye marriages with us, and give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

14 Let my master, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get the cattle that goeth before me and the children your possessions therein.

11 And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your eyes, and

15 And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee what ye shall say unto me I will give.

12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but my master. give me the damsel to wife.

16 So Esau returned that day on his way unto 13 And the sons of Ya'aqob answered Shechem Seir. and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, because

17 And Ya'aqob Traveled to Succoth, and built he had defiled Dinah their sister:

him an house, and made booths for his cattle: 14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this therefore the name of the place is called Succoth. thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised;

18 And Ya'aqob came to Shalem, a city of for that were a reproach unto us:

Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when 15 But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will he came from Padanaram; and pitched his tent be as we be, that every male of you be circumcised; before the city. 16 Then will we give our daughters unto you,

19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he and we will take your daughters to us, and we will had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of dwell with you, and we will become one people.

Hamor, Shechem's father, for an hundred pieces 17 But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be of money. circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and

20 And he erected there an altar, and called it we will be gone.

Elelohe YisraEL. 18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

1 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which 19 And the young man deferred not to do 34 she bare unto Ya'aqob, went out to see the the thing, because he had delight in Ya'aqob's daughters of the land. daughter: and he was more honorable than all the

2 And when Shechem the son of Hamor the house of his father.

Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her, 20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto and lay with her, and defiled her. the gate of their city, and communed with the men

3 And his soul clave unto Dinah the daughter of their city, saying,

of Ya'aqob, and he loved the damsel, and spake 21 These men are peaceable with us; therefore kindly unto the damsel. let them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for

4 And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, the land, behold, it is large enough for them; let us saying, Get me this damsel to wife. take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give

5 And Ya'aqob heard that he had defiled Dinah them our daughters.

his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in 22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for the field: and Ya'aqob held his peace until they to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male were come. among us be circumcised, as they are circumcised.

6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went out 23 Shall not their cattle and their substance and unto Ya'aqob to commune with him. every beast of their's be our's? only let us consent

7 And the sons of Ya'aqob came out of the field unto them, and they will dwell with us.

when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and 24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son they were very wroth, because he had wrought hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; folly in YisraEL in lying with Ya'aqob's daughter: and every male was circumcised, all that went out which thing ought not to be done. of the gate of his city.

8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The 25 And it came to pass on the third day, when

<<<

GENESIS 35

they were sore, that two of the sons of Ya'aqob, was buried beneath Bethel under an oak: and the Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man name of it was called Allonbachuth. his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew 9 And ELOHIYM appeared unto Ya'aqob again, all the males. when he came out of Padanaram, and barakat him.

26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son 10 And ELOHIYM said unto him, Thy name is with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Ya'aqob: thy name shall not be called any more Shechem's house, and went out. Ya'aqob, but YisraEL shall be thy name: and he

27 The sons of Ya'aqob came upon the slain, called his name YisraEL. and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their 11 And ELOHIYM said unto him, AHAYAH sister. am ELOHIYM EL SHADDAI: be fruitful and

28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall their asses, and that which was in the city, and that be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins; which was in the field, 12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac,

29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even I give the land. all that was in the house. 13 And ELOHIYM went up from him in the

30 And Ya'aqob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye place where he talked with him. have troubled me to make me to stink among the 14 And Ya'aqob set up a pillar in the place where inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and he talked with him, even a pillar of stone: and he the Perizzites: and I being few in number, they poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil shall gather themselves together against me, and thereon.

slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house. 15 And Ya'aqob called the name of the place

31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister where ELOHIYM spake with him, Bethel. as with an harlot? 16 And they Traveled from Bethel; and there was

but a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel

1 And ELOHIYM said unto Ya'aqob, Arise, travailed, and she had hard labour. 35 go up to Bethel, and dwell there: and make 17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard there an altar unto EL SHADDAI, that appeared labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thou shalt have this son also. thy brother. 18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in

2 Then Ya'aqob said unto his household, and to departing, (for she died) that she called his name all that were with him, Put away the strange deities Benoni: but his father called him Benyamin. that are among you, and be clean, and change your 19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way garments: to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.

3 And let us arise, and go up to Bethel; and I 20 And Ya'aqob set a pillar upon her grave: that will make there an altar unto EL SHADDAI, who is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day. answered me in the day of my distress, and was 21 And YisraEL Traveled, and spread his tent with me in the way which I went. beyond the tower of Edar.

4 And they gave unto Ya'aqob all the strange 22 And it came to pass, when YisraEL dwelt in elohiym's which were in their hand, and all their that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his earrings which were in their ears; and Ya'aqob hid father's concubine: and YisraEL heard it. Now the them under the oak which was by Shechem. sons of Ya'aqob were twelve:

5 And they Traveled: and the terror of ELOHIYM 23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Ya'aqob's was upon the cities that were round about them, firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Yehuda, and and they did not pursue after the sons of Ya'aqob. Issachar, and Zebulun:

6 So Ya'aqob came to Luz, which is in the land 24 The sons of Rachel; Yosef, and Benyamin:

of Canaan, that is, Bethel, he and all the people 25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; that were with him. Dan, and Naphtali:

7 And he built there an altar, and called the place 26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid: Elbethel: because there ELOHIYM appeared unto Gad, and Asher: these are the sons of Ya'aqob, him, when he fled from the face of his brother. which were born to him in Padanaram.

8 But Deborah, Rebekah's nurse died, and she 27 And Ya'aqob came unto Isaac his father unto

32

<<<

GENESIS 36

Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which is Hebron, 16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: where Abraham and Isaac traveled. these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land

28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and of Edom; these were the sons of Adah. fourscore years. 17 And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son;

29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke was gathered unto his people, being old and full of Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in days: and his sons Esau and Ya'aqob buried him. the land of Edom; these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

1 Now these are the generations of Esau, 18 And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's 36 who is Edom. wife; duke Ye'us, duke Ya'lam, duke Korah: these

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of 19 These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and Zibeon the Hivite; these are their dukes.

3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of 20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who Nebayot. inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon,

4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath and Anah, bare Reuel; 21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are

5 And Aholibamah bare Ye'us, and Ya'lam, and the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the Korah: these are the sons of Esau, which were born land of Edom. unto him in the land of Canaan. 22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and

6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna. daughters, and all the persons of his house, and 23 And the children of Shobal were these; Alvan, his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam. which he had got in the land of Canaan; and 24 And these are the children of Zibeon; both went into the country from the face of his brother AYah, and Anah: this was that Anah that found Ya'aqob. the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of

7 For their riches were more than that they might Zibeon his father. dwell together; and the land wherein they were 25 And the children of Anah were these; Dishon, strangers could not bear them because of their and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah. cattle. 26 And these are the children of Dishon; Hemdan,

8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom. and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

9 And these are the generations of Esau the father 27 The children of Ezer are these; Bilhan, and of the Edomites in mount Seir: Zaavan, and Akan.

10 These are the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz 28 The children of Dishan are these; Uz, and the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Aran.

Bashemath the wife of Esau. 29 These are the dukes that came of the Horites;

11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz. 30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's are the dukes that came of Hori, among their dukes

son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these were in the land of Seir.
the sons of Adah Esau's wife. 31 And these are the kings that reigned in the
13 And these are the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and land of Edom, before there reigned any king over
Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons the children of YisraEL.
of Bashemath Esau's wife. 32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom:
14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the and the name of his city was Dinhabah.
daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's 33 And Bela died, and Iyowbab the son of Zerah
wife: and she bare to Esau Ye'us, and Ya'lam, and of Bozrah reigned in his stead.
Korah. 34 And Iyowbab died, and Husham of the land
15 These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Temani reigned in his stead.
of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau; duke Teman, 35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of
duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz, Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab,

33

<<<

GENESIS 37

reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon
Avith. and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.
36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah 10 And he told it to his father, and to his brethren:
reigned in his stead. and his father rebuked him, and said unto him,
37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth by What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall
the river reigned in his stead. I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to
38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?
Achbor reigned in his stead. 11 And his brethren envied him; but his father
39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and observed the saying.
Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his 12 And his brethren went to feed their father's
city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, flock in Shechem.
the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab. 13 And YisraEL said unto Yosef, Do not thy
40 And these are the names of the dukes that brethren feed the flock in Shechem? come, and
came of Esau, according to their families, after I will send thee unto them. And he said to him,
their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Here am I.
Alvah, duke Yetet, 14 And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see
41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon, whether it be well with thy brethren, and well
42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar, with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he
43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these be the dukes sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came
of Edom, according to their habitations in the land to Shechem.
of their possession: he is Esau the father of the 15 And a certain man found him, and, behold,
Edomites. he was wandering in the field: and the man asked
him, saying, What seekest thou?
1 And Ya'aqob dwelt in the land wherein 16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray
37 his father was a stranger, in the land of thee, where they feed their flocks.
Canaan. 17 And the man said, They are departed hence;
2 These are the generations of Ya'aqob. Yosef, for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And
being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock Yosef went after his brethren, and found them in
with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of Dothan.
Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's 18 And when they saw him afar off, even before
wives: and Yosef brought unto his father their evil he came near unto them, they conspired against
report. him to slay him.
3 Now YisraEL loved Yosef more than all his 19 And they said one to another, Behold, this
children, because he was the son of his old age: dreamer cometh.

and he made him a coat of many colours. 20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and
 4 And when his brethren saw that their father cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil
 loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him: and he hath devoured him: and we shall see what
 him, and could not speak peaceably unto him. will become of his dreams.
 5 And Yosef dreamed a dream, and he told it his 21 And Reuben heard it, and he delivered him
 brethren: and they hated him yet the more. out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.
 6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this 22 And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood,
 dream which I have dreamed: but cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness,
 7 For, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him
 field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood out of their hands, to deliver him to his father
 upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf. 23 And it came to pass, when Yosef was come
 about, and made obeisance to my sheaf. 23 And it came to pass, when Yosef was come
 8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion
 over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? coat, his coat of many colours that was on him;
 over us? And they hated him yet the more for his 24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit:
 dreams, and for his words. and the pit was empty, there was no water in it.
 9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told 25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted
 it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company

34
 <<<

GENESIS 38

of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels 6 And Yehuda took a wife for Er his firstborn,
 bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry whose name was Tamar.
 it down to Egypt. 7 And Er, Yehuda's firstborn, was wicked in the
 26 And Yehuda said unto his brethren, What sight of the YAHAWAH; and the YAHAWAH slew
 profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his him.
 blood? 8 And Yehuda said unto Onan, Go in unto thy
 27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed
 and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our to thy brother.
 brother and our flesh. And his brethren were 9 And Onan knew that the seed should not be
 content. his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his
 28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest
 and they drew and lifted up Yosef out of the pit, and that he should give seed to his brother.
 sold Yosef to the Ishmeelites for twenty pieces of 10 And the thing which he did displeased the
 silver: and they brought Yosef into Egypt. YAHAWAH: wherefore he slew him also.
 29 And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, 11 Then said Yehuda to Tamar his daughter
 Yosef was not in the pit; and he rent his clothes. in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house,
 30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest
 The child is not; and I, whither shall I go? peradventure he die also, as his brethren did. And
 31 And they took Yosef's coat, and killed a kid of Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.
 the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood; 12 And in process of time the daughter of Shuah
 32 And they sent the coat of many colours, and Yehuda's wife died; and Yehuda was comforted,
 they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he
 we found: know now whether it be thy son's coat and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.
 or no. 13 And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy
 33 And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.
 an evil beast hath devoured him; Yosef is without 14 And she put her widow's garments off from
 doubt rent in pieces. her, and covered her with a vail, and wrapped
 34 And Ya'aqob rent his clothes, and put herself, and sat in an open place, which is by

I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her by day, that he hearkened not unto her, to lie by again no more. her, or to be with her.

27 And it came to pass in the time of her travail, 11 And it came to pass about this time, that Yosef that, behold, twins were in her womb. went into the house to do his business; and there

28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that was none of the men of the house there within. the one put out his hand: and the midwife took and 12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, came out first. and fled, and got him out.

29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, 13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon 14 That she called unto the men of her house, and thee: therefore his name was called Pharez. spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in

30 And afterward came out his brother, that had an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice: called Zarah. 15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with

1 And Yosef was brought down to Egypt; me, and fled, and got him out.

39 and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain 16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands master came home. of the Ishmeelites, which had brought him down 17 And she spake unto him according to these thither. words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou

2 And the YAHAWAH was with Yosef, and he hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me: was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of 18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice his master the Egyptian. and cried, that he left his garment with me, and

3 And his master saw that the YAHAWAH was fled out. with him, and that the YAHAWAH made all that 19 And it came to pass, when his master heard he did to prosper in his hand. the words of his wife, which she spake unto him,

4 And Yosef found grace in his sight, and he saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; served him: and he made him overseer over his that his wrath was kindled. house, and all that he had he put into his hand. 20 And Yosef's master took him, and put him into

5 And it came to pass from the time that he had the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were made him overseer in his house, and over all that bound: and he was there in the prison.

36
<<<

GENESIS 40, 41

21 But the YAHAWAH was with Yosef, and 13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up shewed him mercy, and gave him favour in the thine head, and restore thee unto thy place: and sight of the keeper of the prison. thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after

22 And the keeper of the prison committed to the former manner when thou wast his butler. Yosef's hand all the prisoners that were in the 14 But think on me when it shall be well with prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and doer of it. make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me

23 The keeper of the prison looked not to out of this house: any thing that was under his hand; because the 15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land YAHAWAH was with him, and that which he did, of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing the YAHAWAH made it to prosper. that they should put me into the dungeon.

16 When the chief baker saw that the

1 And it came to pass after these things, interpretation was good, he said unto Yosef, I also 40 that the butler of the king of Egypt and his was in my dream, and, behold, I had three white baker had offended their master the king of Egypt. baskets on my head:

2 And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his 17 And in the uppermost basket there was of all

officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh; and the birds the chief of the bakers. did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

3 And he put them in ward in the house of the 18 And Yosef answered and said, This is the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place interpretation thereof: The three baskets are three where Yosef was bound. days:

4 And the captain of the guard charged Yosef 19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy with them, and he served them: and they continued head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; a season in ward. and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each 20 And it came to pass the third day, which was man his dream in one night, each man according Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief the baker of the king of Egypt, which were bound butler and of the chief baker among his servants. in the prison. 21 And he restored the chief butler unto his

6 And Yosef came in unto them in the morning, butlership again; and he gave the cup into and looked upon them, and, behold, they were Pharaoh's hand: sad. 22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Yosef had

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with interpreted to them. him in the ward of his master's house, saying, 23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Yosef, Wherefore look ye so sadly to day? but forgot him.

8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Yosef 1 And it came to pass at the end of two full said unto them, Do not interpretations belong to 41 years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, ELOHIYM? tell me them, I pray you. he stood by the river.

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yosef, 2 And, behold, there came up out of the river and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was seven well favoured kine and fatfleshed; and they before me; fed in a meadow.

10 And in the vine were three branches: and it 3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after was as though it budded, and her blossoms shot them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the grapes: river.

11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took 4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand. Pharaoh awoke.

12 And Yosef said unto him, This is the 5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, interpretation of it: The three branches are three behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, days: rank and good.

GENESIS 41

6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with 23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and the east wind sprung up after them. blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven 24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, ears: and I told this unto the magicians; but there behold, it was a dream. was none that could declare it to me.

8 And it came to pass in the morning that his 25 And Yosef said unto Pharaoh, The dream of spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for Pharaoh is one: ELOHIYM hath shewed Pharaoh all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men what he is about to do.

thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there 26 The seven good kine are seven years; and the was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh. seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

9 Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, 27 And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that saying, I do remember my faults this day: came up after them are seven years; and the seven
10 Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both seven years of famine.
me and the chief baker: 28 This is the thing which I have spoken unto
11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I Pharaoh: What ELOHIYM is about to do he and he; we dreamed each man according to the sheweth unto Pharaoh.
interpretation of his dream. 29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty
12 And there was there with us a young man, an throughout all the land of Egypt: Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we 30 And there shall arise after them seven years told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in each man according to his dream he did interpret. the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume
13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, the land; so it was; me he restored unto mine office, and 31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land him he hanged. by reason of that famine following; for it shall be
14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Yosef, and they very grievous. brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he 32 And for that the dream was doubled unto shaved himself, and changed his raiment, and came Pharaoh twice; it is because the thing is established in unto Pharaoh. by ELOHIYM, and ELOHIYM will shortly bring
15 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, I have dreamed it to pass. a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and 33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man I have heard say of thee, that thou canst understand discreet and wise, and set him over the land of a dream to interpret it. Egypt.
16 And Yosef answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not 34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint in me: ELOHIYM shall give Pharaoh an answer officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of peace. of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.
17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, In my dream, 35 And let them gather all the food of those good behold, I stood upon the bank of the river: years that come, and lay up corn under the hand
18 And, behold, there came up out of the river of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities. seven kine, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they 36 And that food shall be for store to the land fed in a meadow: against the seven years of famine, which shall be in
19 And, behold, seven other kine came up after the land of Egypt; that the land perish not through them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, the famine. such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for 37 And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, badness: and in the eyes of all his servants.
20 And the lean and the ill favoured kine did eat 38 And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can up the first seven fat kine: we find such a one as this is, a man in whom the
21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not Ruwach of ELOHIYM is? be known that they had eaten them; but they were 39 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, Forasmuch as still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke. ELOHIYM hath shewed thee all this, there is none
22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven so discreet and wise as thou art: ears came up in one stalk, full and good: 40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according

38
<<<

GENESIS 42

unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only earth: and Yosef opened all the storehouses, and in the throne will I be greater than thou. sold unto the Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore
41 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, See, I have set in the land of Egypt. thee over all the land of Egypt. 57 And all countries came into Egypt to Yosef

42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, for to buy corn; because that the famine was so and put it upon Yosef's hand, and arrayed him in sore in all lands. vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck; 1 Now when Ya'aqob saw that there was 43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot 42 corn in Egypt, Ya'aqob said unto his sons, which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the Why do ye look one upon another? knee: and he made him ruler over all the land of 2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there Egypt. is corn in Egypt: get you down thither, and buy 44 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, I am Pharaoh, for us from thence; that we may live, and not die. and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or 3 And Yosef's ten brethren went down to buy foot in all the land of Egypt. corn in Egypt. 45 And Pharaoh called Yosef's name 4 But Benjamin, Yosef's brother, Ya'aqob sent Zaphnathpaaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath not with his brethren; for he said, Lest peradventure the daughter of Potipherah priest of On. And Yosef mischief befall him. went out over all the land of Egypt. 5 And the sons of YisraEL came to buy corn 46 And Yosef was thirty years old when he stood among those that came: for the famine was in the before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Yosef went out land of Canaan. from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout 6 And Yosef was the governor over the land, all the land of Egypt. and he it was that sold to all the people of the 47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth land: and Yosef's brethren came, and bowed down brought forth by handfuls. themselves before him with their faces to the earth. 48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven 7 And Yosef saw his brethren, and he knew them, years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up but made himself strange unto them, and spake the food in the cities: the food of the field, which roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence was round about every city, laid he up in the same. come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan 49 And Yosef gathered corn as the sand of the to buy food. sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was 8 And Yosef knew his brethren, but they knew without number. not him. 50 And unto Yosef were born two sons before the 9 And Yosef remembered the dreams which he years of famine came, which Asenath the daughter dreamed of them, and said unto them, Ye are spies; of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him. to see the nakedness of the land ye are come. 51 And Yosef called the name of the firstborn 10 And they said unto him, Nay, my master, but Manasseh: For ELOHIYM, said he, hath made me to buy food are thy servants come. forget all my toil, and all my father's house. 11 We are all one man's sons; we are true men, 52 And the name of the second called he thy servants are no spies. Ephraim: For ELOHIYM hath caused me to be 12 And he said unto them, Nay, but to see the fruitful in the land of my affliction. nakedness of the land ye are come. 53 And the seven years of plenteousness, that was 13 And they said, Thy servants are twelve in the land of Egypt, were ended. brethren, the sons of one man in the land of 54 And the seven years of dearth began to come, Canaan; and, behold, the youngest is this day with according as Yosef had said: and the dearth was our father, and one is not. in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was 14 And Yosef said unto them, That is it that I bread. spake unto you, saying, Ye are spies: 55 And when all the land of Egypt was famished, 15 Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto Yosef; what youngest brother come hither. he saith to you, do. 16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your 56 And the famine was over all the face of the brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your

GENESIS 43

words may be proved, whether there be any truth 33 And the man, the master of the country, said in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; are spies. leave one of your brethren here with me, and take

17 And he put them all together into ward three food for the famine of your households, and be days. gone:

18 And Yosef said unto them the third day, This 34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: do, and live; for I fear ELOHIYM: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye

19 If ye be true men, let one of your brethren be are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry and ye shall traffick in the land.

corn for the famine of your houses: 35 And it came to pass as they emptied their

20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. was in his sack: and when both they and their father And they did so. saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

21 And they said one to another, We are verily 36 And Ya'aqob their father said unto them, Me guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the have ye bereaved of my children: Yosef is not, and anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we Simeon is not, and ye will take Benyamin away: would not hear; therefore is this distress come all these things are against me. upon us. 37 And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, Slay

22 And Reuben answered them, saying, Spake I my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again. and ye would not hear? therefore, behold, also his 38 And he said, My son shall not go down with blood is required. you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone:

23 And they knew not that Yosef understood if mischief befell him by the way in the which ye them; for he spake unto them by an interpreter. go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with

24 And he turned himself about from them, and sorrow to the grave.

wept; and returned to them again, and communed

with them, and took from them Simeon, and bound 1 And the famine was sore in the land. him before their eyes. 43 2 And it came to pass, when they had

25 Then Yosef commanded to fill their sacks with eaten up the corn which they had brought out of corn, and to restore every man's money into his Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, buy sack, and to give them provision for the way: and us a little food.

thus did he unto them. 3 And Yehuda spake unto him, saying, The man

26 And they laded their asses with the corn, and did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not departed thence. see my face, except your brother be with you.

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give 4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will his ass provender in the inn, he espied his money; go down and buy thee food:

for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth. 5 But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go

28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their face, except your brother be with you.

heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one 6 And YisraEL said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill to another, What is this that ELOHIYM hath done with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a unto us? brother?

29 And they came unto Ya'aqob their father unto 7 And they said, The man asked us straitly of the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell unto our state, and of our kindred, saying, Is your father them; saying, yet alive? have ye another brother? and we told

30 The man, who is the master of the land, spake him according to the tenor of these words: could roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country. we certainly know that he would say, Bring your

31 And we said unto him, We are true men; we brother down?

are no spies: 8 And Yehuda said unto YisraEL his father, Send

32 We be twelve brethren, sons of our father; one the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we

is not, and the youngest is this day with our father may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also in the land of Canaan. our little ones.

40

<<<

GENESIS 44

9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou have given you treasure in your sacks: I had your require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set money. And he brought Simeon out unto them. him before thee, then let me bear the blame for 24 And the man brought the men into Yosef's ever: house, and gave them water, and they washed their

10 For except we had lingered, surely now we feet; and he gave their asses provender. had returned this second time. 25 And they made ready the present against Yosef

11 And their father YisraEL said unto them, If it came at noon: for they heard that they should eat must be so now, do this; take of the best fruits in bread there.

the land in your vessels, and carry down the man 26 And when Yosef came home, they brought a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, him the present which was in their hand into the and myrrh, nuts, and almonds: house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

12 And take double money in your hand; and the 27 And he asked them of their welfare, and said, money that was brought again in the mouth of your Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spake? sacks, carry it again in your hand; peradventure it is he yet alive?

was an oversight: 28 And they answered, Thy servant our father

13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again is in good health, he is yet alive. And they bowed unto the man: down their heads, and made obeisance.

14 And ELOHIYM EL SHADDAI give you 29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother mercy before the man, that he may send away your Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And my children, I am bereaved. he said, ELOHIYM be gracious unto thee, my son.

15 And the men took that present, and they took 30 And Yosef made haste; for his bowels did double money in their hand and Benjamin; and yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept Yosef. there.

16 And when Yosef saw Benjamin with them, 31 And he washed his face, and went out, and he said to the ruler of his house, Bring these men refrained himself, and said, Set on bread. home, and slay, and make ready; for these men 32 And they set on for him by himself, and for shall dine with me at noon. them by themselves, and for the Egyptians, which

17 And the man did as Yosef bade; and the man did eat with him, by themselves: because the brought the men into Yosef's house. Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews;

18 And the men were afraid, because they were for that is an abomination unto the Egyptians. brought into Yosef's house; and they said, Because 33 And they sat before him, the firstborn of the money that was returned in our sacks at according to his birthright, and the youngest the first time are we brought in; that he may seek according to his youth: and the men marvelled occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us one at another.

for bondmen, and our asses. 34 And he took and sent messes unto them from

19 And they came near to the steward of Yosef's before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so house, and they communed with him at the door much as any of their's. And they drank, and were of the house, merry with him.

20 And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food: 1 And he commanded the steward of his

21 And it came to pass, when we came to the 44 house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, every food, as much as they can carry, and put every

man's money was in the mouth of his sack, our man's money in his sack's mouth.
 money in full weight: and we have brought it again 2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's
 in our hand. mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he
 22 And other money have we brought down in did according to the word that Yosef had spoken.
 our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our 3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were
 money in our sacks. sent away, they and their asses.
 23 And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your 4 And when they were gone out of the city, and
 ELOHIYM, and the ELOHIYM of your father, not yet far off, Yosef said unto his steward, Up,

41

<<<

GENESIS 45

follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a
 them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is
 evil for good? left of his mother, and his father loveth him.
 5 Is not this it in which my master drinketh, and 21 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him
 whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him.
 in so doing. 22 And we said unto my master, The lad cannot
 6 And he overtook them, and he spake unto them leave his father: for if he should leave his father,
 these same words. his father would die.
 7 And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my 23 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your
 master these words? ELOHIYM forbid that thy youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see
 servants should do according to this thing: my face no more.
 8 Behold, the money, which we found in our 24 And it came to pass when we came up unto
 sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of thy servant my father, we told him the words of
 the land of Canaan: how then should we steal out my master.
 of thy master's house silver or gold? 25 And our father said, Go again, and buy us a
 9 With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, little food.
 both let him die, and we also will be my master's 26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our
 bondmen. youngest brother be with us, then will we go
 10 And he said, Now also let it be according unto down: for we may not see the man's face, except
 your words: he with whom it is found shall be my our youngest brother be with us.
 servant; and ye shall be blameless. 27 And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye
 11 Then they speedily took down every man his know that my wife bare me two sons:
 sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack. 28 And the one went out from me, and I said,
 12 And he searched, and began at the eldest, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since:
 and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in 29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief
 Benjamin's sack. befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs with
 13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every sorrow to the grave.
 man his ass, and returned to the city. 30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my
 14 And Yehuda and his brethren came to Yosef's father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his
 house; for he was yet there: and they fell before life is bound up in the lad's life;
 him on the ground. 31 It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the
 15 And Yosef said unto them, What deed is this lad is not with us, that he will die: and thy servants
 that ye have done? wot ye not that such a man as shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our
 I can certainly divine? father with sorrow to the grave.
 16 And Yehuda said, What shall we say unto 32 For thy servant became surety for the lad unto
 my master? what shall we speak? or how shall my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then
 we clear ourselves? ELOHIYM hath found out the I shall bear the blame to my father for ever.
 iniquity of thy servants: behold, we are my master's 33 Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant

servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup abide instead of the lad a bondman to my master;
is found. and let the lad go up with his brethren.

17 And he said, ELOHIYM forbid that I should 34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the
do so: but the man in whose hand the cup is found, lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil
he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you up that shall come on my father.
in peace unto your father.

18 Then Yehuda came near unto him, and said, 1 Then Yosef could not refrain himself
Oh my master, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak 45 before all them that stood by him; and he
a word in my master's ears, and let not thine anger cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And
burn against thy servant: for thou art even as there stood no man with him, while Yosef made
Pharaoh. himself known unto his brethren.

19 My master asked his servants, saying, Have 2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the
ye a father, or a brother? house of Pharaoh heard.

20 And we said unto my master, We have a 3 And Yosef said unto his brethren, I am Yosef;

42

<<<

GENESIS 46

doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not 20 Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all
answer him; for they were troubled at his presence. the land of Egypt is your's.

4 And Yosef said unto his brethren, Come near to 21 And the children of YisraEL did so: and Yosef
me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I gave them wagons, according to the commandment
am Yosef your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt. of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.

5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with 22 To all of them he gave each man changes of
yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for ELOHIYM raiment; but to Benyamin he gave three hundred
did send me before you to preserve life. pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.

6 For these two years hath the famine been in the 23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten
land: and yet there are five years, in the which there asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten
shall neither be earing nor harvest. she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for

7 And ELOHIYM sent me before you to preserve his father by the way.
you a posterity in the earth, and to save your lives 24 So he sent his brethren away, and they
by a great deliverance. departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall

8 So now it was not you that sent me hither, not out by the way.
but ELOHIYM: and he hath made me a father to 25 And they went up out of Egypt, and came into
Pharaoh, and master of all his house, and a ruler the land of Canaan unto Ya'aqob their father,
throughout all the land of Egypt. 26 And told him, saying, Yosef is yet alive, and

9 Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto he is governor over all the land of Egypt. And
him, Thus saith thy son Yosef, ELOHIYM hath Ya'aqob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.
made me master of all Egypt: come down unto 27 And they told him all the words of Yosef,
me, tarry not: which he had said unto them: and when he saw

10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, the wagons which Yosef had sent to carry him, the
and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy spirit of Ya'aqob their father revived:
children, and thy children's children, and thy 28 And YisraEL said, It is enough; Yosef my son
flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast: is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are
five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, 1 And YisraEL took his expedition with all
and all that thou hast, come to poverty. 46 that he had, and came to Beersheba, and

12 And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of offered sacrifices unto the ELOHIYM of his father
my brother Benyamin, that it is my mouth that Isaac.

speaketh unto you. 2 And ELOHIYM spake unto YisraEL in the

13 And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in visions of the night, and said, Ya'aqob, Ya'aqob. Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall And he said, Here am I. haste and bring down my father hither. 3 And he said, AHAYAH am ELOHIYM, the 14 And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, ELOHIYM of thy father: fear not to go down into and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck. Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation: 15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept 4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will upon them: and after that his brethren talked with also surely bring thee up again: and Yosef shall put him. his hand upon thine eyes. 16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's 5 And Ya'aqob rose up from Beersheba: and the house, saying, Yosef's brethren are come: and it sons of YisraEL carried Ya'aqob their father, and pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants. their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons 17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, Say unto thy which Pharaoh had sent to carry him. brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get 6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, you unto the land of Canaan; which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and 18 And take your father and your households, and came into Egypt, Ya'aqob, and all his seed with come unto me: and I will give you the good of the him: land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land. 7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his 19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, brought he with him into Egypt. and for your wives, and bring your father, and come. 8 And these are the names of the children of

43

<<<

GENESIS 47

YisraEL, which came into Egypt, Ya'aqob and his 28 And he sent Yehuda before him unto Yosef, sons: Reuben, Ya'aqob's firstborn. to direct his face unto Goshen; and they came into 9 And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, the land of Goshen. and Hezron, and Carmi. 29 And Yosef made ready his chariot, and went 10 And the sons of Simeon; Yemu'el, and Yamin, up to meet YisraEL his father, to Goshen, and and Ohad, and Yakin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, of a Canaanitish woman. and wept on his neck a good while. 11 And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and 30 And YisraEL said unto Yosef, Now let me Merari. die, since I have seen thy face, because thou art 12 And the sons of Yehuda; Er, and Onan, and yet alive. Shelah, and Pharez, and Zarah: but Er and Onan 31 And Yosef said unto his brethren, and unto died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, were Hezron and Hamul. and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's 13 And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come and Iyowb, and Shimron. unto me; 14 And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, 32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade and Yahleel. hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought 15 These be the sons of Leah, which she bare their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have. unto Ya'aqob in Padanaram, with his daughter 33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters call you, and shall say, What is your occupation? were thirty and three. 34 That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath 16 And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, been about cattle from our youth even until now, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli. both we, and also our fathers: that ye may dwell 17 And the sons of Asher; Yimnah, and Ishuah, in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an and Isui, and BerYah, and Serah their sister: and abomination unto the Egyptians. the sons of Ber Yah; Heber, and Malchiel.

18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and these she bare unto Ya'aqob, even sixteen souls. 1 Then Yosef came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are

19 The sons of Rachel Ya'aqob's wife; Yosef, come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they and Benjamin. are in the land of Goshen.

20 And unto Yosef in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him. 2 And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh. 3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What is

21 And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our Rosh, Muppm, and Huppm, and Ard. fathers.

22 These are the sons of Rachel, which were born 4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to travel to Ya'aqob: all the souls were fourteen. in the land are we come; for thy servants have no

23 And the sons of Dan; Hushim. pasture for their flocks; for the famine is sore in the

24 And the sons of Naphtali; Yahzeel, and Guni, land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let and Yaser, and Shillem. thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.

25 These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and she bare these father and thy brethren are come unto thee: unto Ya'aqob: all the souls were seven. 5 And Pharaoh spake unto Yosef, saying, Thy

6 The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best 26 All the souls that came with Ya'aqob into Egypt, of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; which came out of his loins, besides Ya'aqob's sons' in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou wives, all the souls were threescore and six; knowest any men of activity among them, then

27 And the sons of Yosef, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls: all the souls of the house of 7 And Yosef brought in Ya'aqob his father, and Ya'aqob, which came into Egypt, were threescore set him before Pharaoh: and Ya'aqob barakat and ten. Pharaoh.

44

<<<

GENESIS 48

8 And Pharaoh said unto Ya'aqob, How old art thou? cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.

9 And Ya'aqob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: of my life been, and have not attained unto the days wherefore they sold not their lands.

10 And Ya'aqob barakat Pharaoh, and went out Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow from before Pharaoh. I have bought you this day and your land for

11 And Yosef placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and Pharaoh had commanded. ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh, and four for your food, and for them of your households,

12 And Yosef nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to their families. and for food for your little ones. 25 And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my master, and we will

13 And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore, so that the land of Egypt and all the land of Canaan fainted by reason of 26 And Yosef made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the

the famine. fifth part, except the land of the priests only, which

14 And Yosef gathered up all the money that became not Pharaoh's. was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of 27 And YisraEL dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Yosef the country of Goshen; and they had possessions brought the money into Pharaoh's house. therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

15 And when money failed in the land of Egypt, 28 And Ya'aqob lived in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came seventeen years: so the whole age of Ya'aqob was unto Yosef, and said, Give us bread: for why should an hundred forty and seven years. we die in thy presence? for the money faileth. 29 And the time drew nigh that YisraEL must die:

16 And Yosef said, Give your cattle; and I will and he called his son Yosef, and said unto him, If give you for your cattle, if money fail. now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray

17 And they brought their cattle unto Yosef: and thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and Yosef gave them bread in exchange for horses, and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt: for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and 30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou for the asses: and he fed them with bread for all shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their their cattle for that year. buryingplace. And he said, I will do as thou hast

18 When that year was ended, they came unto said. him the second year, and said unto him, We will 31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware not hide it from my master, how that our money unto him. And YisraEL bowed himself upon the is spent; my master also hath our herds of cattle; bed's head. there is not ought left in the sight of my master, but our bodies, and our lands: 1 And it came to pass after these things,

19 Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both 48 that one told Yosef, Behold, thy father is we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and Ephraim. and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that 2 And one told Ya'aqob, and said, Behold, the land be not desolate. thy son Yosef cometh unto thee: and YisraEL

20 And Yosef bought all the land of Egypt for strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed. Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his 3 And Ya'aqob said unto Yosef, ELOHIYM EL field, because the famine prevailed over them: so SHADDAL appeared unto me at Luz in the land of the land became Pharaoh's. Canaan, and barakat me,

21 And as for the people, he removed them to 4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make thee

45

<<<

GENESIS 49

fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand a multitude of people; and will give this land to upon his head.

thy seed after thee for an everlasting possession. 19 And his father refused, and said, I know it, my 5 And now thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother before I came unto thee into Egypt, are mine; as shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine. a multitude of nations.

6 And thy issue, which thou begetteth after them, 20 And he barakat them that day, saying, In thee shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of shall YisraEL barakat, saying, ELOHIYM make their brethren in their inheritance. thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set

7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, Ephraim before Manasseh. Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the 21 And YisraEL said unto Yosef, Behold, I die: way, when yet there was but a little way to come but ELOHIYM shall be with you, and bring you unto Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of again unto the land of your fathers.

Ephrath; the same is Bethlehem. 22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion
8 And YisraEL beheld Yosef's sons, and said, above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand
Who are these? of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.
9 And Yosef said unto his father, They are my
sons, whom ELOHIYM hath given me in this 1 And Ya'aqob called unto his sons, and
place. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, unto 49 said, Gather yourselves together, that I may
me, and I will barakat them. tell you that which shall befall you in the last days.
10 Now the eyes of YisraEL were dim for age, 2 Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons
so that he could not see. And he brought them near of Ya'aqob; and hearken unto YisraEL your father.
unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them. 3 Reuben, thou art my firstborn, my might, and
11 And YisraEL said unto Yosef, I had not the beginning of my strength, the excellency of
thought to see thy face: and, lo, ELOHIYM hath dignity, and the excellency of power:
shewed me also thy seed. 4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because
12 And Yosef brought them out from between thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst
his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to thou it: he went up to my couch.
the earth. 5 Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of
13 And Yosef took them both, Ephraim in cruelty are in their habitations.
his right hand toward YisraEL's left hand, and 6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto
Manasseh in his left hand toward YisraEL's right their assembly, mine honor, be not thou united: for
hand, and brought them near unto him. in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill
14 And YisraEL stretched out his right hand, and they digged down a wall.
laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, 7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and
and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in
his hands wittingly; for Manasseh was the firstborn. Ya'aqob, and scatter them in YisraEL.
15 And he barakat Yosef, and said, ELOHIYM, 8 Yehuda, thou art he whom thy brethren shall
before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine
walk, the ELOHIYM which fed me all my life enemies; thy father's children shall bow down
long unto this day, before thee.
16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, 9 Yehuda is a lion's whelp: from the prey, my
barakat the lads; and let my name be named on son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched
them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him
Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the up?
midst of the earth. 10 The sceptre shall not depart from Yehuda, nor a
17 And when Yosef saw that his father laid his lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come;
right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.
him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it 11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's
from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head. colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments
18 And Yosef said unto his father, Not so, my in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:

46

<<<

GENESIS 50

12 His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan,
white with milk. which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the
13 Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; Hittite for a possession of a buryingplace.
and he shall be for an haven of ships; and his 31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his
border shall be unto Zidon. wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife;
14 Issachar is a strong ass couching down and there I buried Leah.
between two burdens: 32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that
15 And he saw that rest was good, and the land is therein was from the children of Heth.

that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to 33 And when Ya'aqob had made an end of
bear, and became a servant unto tribute. commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into
16 Dan shall magistrate his people, as one of the the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered
tribes of YisraEL. unto his people.
17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder
in the path, that biteth the horse heels, so that his 1 And Yosef fell upon his father's face, and
rider shall fall backward. 50 wept upon him, and kissed him.
18 I have waited for thy salvation, O YAHAWAH. 2 And Yosef commanded his servants the
19 Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians
overcome at the last. embalmed YisraEL.
20 Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, and he 3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so
shall yield royal dainties. are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed:
21 Naphtali is a hind let loose: he giveth goodly and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and
words. ten days.
22 Yosef is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough 4 And when the days of his mourning were past,
by a well; whose branches run over the wall: Yosef spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If
23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray
at him, and hated him: you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,
24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of 5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in
his hands were made strong by the hands of the EL my grave which I have digged for me in the land of
SHADDAI ELOHIYM of Ya'aqob; (from thence Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore
is the shepherd, the stone of YisraEL:) let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and
25 Even by the ELOHIYM EL SHADDAI of thy I will come again.
father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, 6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father,
who shall barakat thee with barakats of heaven according as he made thee swear.
above, barakats of the deep that lieth under, 7 And Yosef went up to bury his father: and
barakats of the breasts, and of the womb: with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the
26 The barakats of thy father have prevailed elders of his house, and all the elders of the land
above the barakats of my progenitors unto the of Egypt,
utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall 8 And all the house of Yosef, and his brethren,
be on the head of Yosef, and on the crown of the and his father's house: only their little ones, and
head of him that was separate from his brethren. their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land
27 Benjamin shall ravin as a wolf: in the of Goshen.
morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he 9 And there went up with him both chariots and
shall divide the spoil. horsemen: and it was a very great company.
28 All these are the twelve tribes of YisraEL: 10 And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad,
and this is it that their father spake unto them, and which is beyond Yarden, and there they mourned
barakat them; every one according to his barakat with a great and very sore lamentation: and he
he barakat them. made a mourning for his father seven days.
29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I 11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the
am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of
my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron Atad, they said, This is a grievous mourning to
the Hittite, the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called
30 In the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, Abelmizraim, which is beyond Yarden.

<<<

EXODUS 1

12 And his sons did unto him according as he THE SECOND BOOK OF
commanded them: MOSES

13 For his sons carried him into the land of EXODUS [SHEMOT]
Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of
Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field 1 Now these are the names of the children of
for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the 1 YisraEL, which came into Egypt; every man
Hittite, before Mamre. and his household came with Ya'aqob.
14 And Yosef returned into Egypt, he, and his 2 Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Yehuda,
brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his 3 Issachar, Zebulun, and Benyamin,
father, after he had buried his father. 4 Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.
15 And when Yosef's brethren saw that their 5 And all the souls that came out of the loins
father was dead, they said, Yosef will peradventure of Ya'aqob were seventy souls: for Yosef was in
hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil Egypt already.
which we did unto him. 6 And Yosef died, and all his brethren, and all
16 And they sent a messenger unto Yosef, saying, that generation.
Thy father did command before he died, saying, 7 And the children of YisraEL were fruitful, and
17 So shall ye say unto Yosef, Forgive, I pray increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed
thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their exceeding mighty; and the land was filled with
sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray them.
thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the 8 Now there arose up a new king over Egypt,
ELOHIYM of thy father. And Yosef wept when which knew not Yosef.
they spake unto him. 9 And he said unto his people, Behold, the people
18 And his brethren also went and fell down of the children of YisraEL are more and mightier
before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy than we:
servants. 10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest
19 And Yosef said unto them, Fear not: for am I they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when
in the place of ELOHIYM? there falleth out any war, they unite also unto our
20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; but enemies, and fight against us, and so get them up
ELOHIYM meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as out of the land.
it is this day, to save much people alive. 11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters
21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, to afflict them with their burdens. And they built
and your little ones. And he comforted them, and for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses.
spake kindly unto them. 12 But the more they afflicted them, the more
22 And Yosef dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved
house: and Yosef lived an hundred and ten years. because of the children of YisraEL.
23 And Yosef saw Ephraim's children of the third 13 And the Egyptians made the children of
generation: the children also of Machir the son of YisraEL to serve with rigour:
Manasseh were brought up upon Yosef's knees. 14 And they made their lives bitter with hard
24 And Yosef said unto his brethren, I die: and bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner
ELOHIYM will surely visit you, and bring you of service in the field: all their service, wherein
out of this land unto the land which he sware to they made them serve, was with rigour.
Abraham, to Isaac, and to Ya'aqob. 15 And the king of Egypt spake to the Hebrew
25 And Yosef took an oath of the children of midwives, of which the name of the one was
YisraEL, saying, ELOHIYM will surely visit you, Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:
and ye shall carry up my bones from hence. 16 And he said, When ye do the office of a
26 So Yosef died, being an hundred and ten years midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them upon
old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a the stools; if it be a son, then ye shall kill him: but
coffin in Egypt. if it be a daughter, then she shall live.
17 But the midwives feared ELOHIYM, and did
not as the king of Egypt commanded them, but
saved the men children alive.
18 And the king of Egypt called for the midwives,

<<<

EXODUS 2, 3

and said unto them, Why have ye done this thing, when he saw that there was no man, he slew the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

19 And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women are not as the Egyptian women; for they are lively, and are delivered ere said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

20 Therefore ELOHIYM dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.

21 And it came to pass, because the midwives feared ELOHIYM, that he made them houses.

14 And he said, Who made thee a prince and a magistrate over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely this thing is known.

15 Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian: and he and every daughter ye shall save alive.

16 Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters:

1 And there went a man of the house of Levi, and they came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.

2 And the woman conceived, and bare a son: and when she saw him that he was a goodly child, she away: but Moses stood up and helped them, and hid him three months.

3 And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein; and she laid it in the flags by the river's brink.

4 And his sister stood afar off, to wit what would enough for us, and watered the flock.

5 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river; and her maidens walked that he may eat bread.

6 And when she had opened it, she saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This is one of the Hebrews' children.

7 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall the king of Egypt died: and the children of YisraEL I go and call to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried, that she may nurse the child for thee?

8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

9 And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take thee thy wages. And the women took the child, and nursed it.

10 And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

11 And it came to pass in those days, when Moses the mountain of ELOHIYM, even to Horeb.

12 And Moses kept the flock of Yitro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of ELOHIYM.

13 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the bush.

was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and 2 And the angel of the YAHAWAH appeared looked on their burdens: and he spied an Egyptian unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a smiting an Hebrew, one of his brethren. bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned 12 And he looked this way and that way, and with fire, and the bush was not consumed.

49

<<<

EXODUS 4

3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see and the ELOHIYM of Ya'aqob, hath sent me this great sight, why the bush is not burnt. unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my

4 And when the YAHAWAH saw that he turned memorial unto all generations. aside to see, ELOHIYM called unto him out of the 16 Go, and gather the elders of YisraEL together, midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And and say unto them, The YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of he said, Here am I. your fathers, the ELOHIYM of Abraham, of Isaac,

5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy and of Ya'aqob, appeared unto me, saying, I have shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou surely visited you, and seen that which is done to standest is holy ground. you in Egypt:

6 Moreover he said, AHAYAH am the ELOHIYM 17 And I have said, I will bring you up out of thy father, the ELOHIYM of Abraham, the of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the ELOHIYM of Isaac, and the ELOHIYM of Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and Ya'aqob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Yebusites, to look upon ELOHIYM. unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

7 And the YAHAWAH said, I have surely seen 18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou the affliction of my people which are in Egypt, and shalt come, thou and the elders of YisraEL, unto have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The for I know their sorrows; YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of the Hebrews hath met

8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of days' expedition into the wilderness, that we may that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land sacrifice to the YAHAWAH our ELOHIYM. flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the 19 And I am sure that the king of Egypt will not Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and let you go, no, not by a mighty hand. the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Yebusites. 20 And I will stretch out my hand, and smite

9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the of YisraEL is come unto me: and I have also seen midst thereof: and after that he will let you go. the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress 21 And I will give this people favour in the sight them. of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that,

10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto when ye go, ye shall not go empty. Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people 22 But every woman shall borrow of her the children of YisraEL out of Egypt. neighbor, and of her that traveleth in her house,

11 And Moses said unto ELOHIYM, Who am keli of silver, and keli of gold, and raiment: and I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should ye shall put them upon your sons, and upon your bring forth the children of YisraEL out of Egypt? daughters; and ye shall spoil the Egyptians.

12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have And Moses answered and said, But, behold, sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people 4 they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my out of Egypt, ye shall serve ELOHIYM upon this voice: for they will say, The YAHAWAH hath not mountain. appeared unto thee.

13 And Moses said unto ELOHIYM, Behold, 2 And the YAHAWAH said unto him, What is when I come unto the children of YisraEL, and that in thine hand? And he said, A rod. shall say unto them, The ELOHIYM of your 3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he

fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them? Moses fled from before it.

14 And ELOHIYM said unto Moses, AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of YisraEL, AHAYAH hath sent me unto you. hand: 4 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Put forth thine hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand.

15 And ELOHIYM said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of YisraEL, the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of your fathers, the ELOHIYM of Abraham, the ELOHIYM of Isaac, 5 That they may believe that the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of their fathers, the ELOHIYM of Abraham, the ELOHIYM of Isaac, and the ELOHIYM of Ya'aqob, hath appeared unto thee.

50

<<<

EXODUS 5

6 And the YAHAWAH said furthermore unto him, Put now thine hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous as snow. 20 And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod of ELOHIYM in his hand.

7 And he said, Put thine hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into his bosom again; thou goest to return into Egypt, see that thou do all and plucked it out of his bosom, and, behold, it was those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put turned again as his other flesh. in thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he

8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign. 22 And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the YAHAWAH, YisraEL is my son, even my firstborn: firstborn:

9 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour it upon the dry land: and the water which thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry land. 23 And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, even thy firstborn. 24 And it came to pass by the way in the inn, that the YAHAWAH met him, and sought to kill him.

10 And Moses said unto the YAHAWAH, O my ADONAI, I am not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant: but I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue. 25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband art thou to me. 26 So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband thou art, because of the circumcision.

11 And the YAHAWAH said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the met him in the mount of ELOHIYM, and kissed him. 27 And the YAHAWAH said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses. And he went, and

12 Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt say. 28 And Moses told Aaron all the words of the YAHAWAH who had sent him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

13 And he said, O my ADONAI, send, I pray thee, by the hand of him whom thou wilt send. 29 And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the children of YisraEL: 14 And the anger of the YAHAWAH was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And YAHAWAH had spoken unto Moses, and did the also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and signs in the sight of the people.

when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart. 30 And Aaron spake all the words which the YAHAWAH had spoken unto Moses, and did the

15 And thou shalt speak unto him, and put words heard that the YAHAWAH had visited the

in his mouth: and I will be with thy mouth, and with children of YisraEL, and that he had looked upon his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do. their affliction, then they bowed their heads and

16 And he shall be thy spokesman unto the worshipped.

people: and he shall be, even he shall be to thee

instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead 1 And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, of ELOHIYM. 5 and told Pharaoh, Thus saith the YAHAWAH

17 And thou shalt take this rod in thine hand, ELOHIYM of YisraEL, Let my people go, that wherewith thou shalt do signs. they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness.

18 And Moses went and returned to Yitro his 2 And Pharaoh said, Who is the YAHAWAH, that father in law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray I should obey his voice to let YisraEL go? I know thee, and return unto my brethren which are in not the YAHAWAH, neither will I let YisraEL go.

Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive. And Yitro 3 And they said, The ELOHIYM of the Hebrews said to Moses, Go in peace. hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three

19 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses in days' expedition into the desert, and sacrifice unto Midian, Go, return into Egypt: for all the men are the YAHAWAH our ELOHIYM; lest he fall upon dead which sought thy life. us with pestilence, or with the sword.

<<<

EXODUS 6

4 And the king of Egypt said unto them, 20 And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in Wherefore do ye, Moses and Aaron, let the people the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:

from their works? get you unto your burdens. 21 And they said unto them, The YAHAWAH

5 And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the look upon you, and magistrate; because ye have land now are many, and ye make them rest from made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of their burdens. Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a

6 And Pharaoh commanded the same day the sword in their hand to slay us.

taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying, 22 And Moses returned unto the ADONAI, and

7 Ye shall no more give the people straw to make said, YAHAWAH, wherefore hast thou so evil brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw entreated this people? why is it that thou hast sent for themselves. me?

8 And the tale of the bricks, which they did make 23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not name, he hath done evil to this people; neither hast diminish ought thereof: for they be idle; therefore thou delivered thy people at all.

they cry, saying, Let us go and sacrifice to our

ELOHIYM. 1 Then the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Now

9 Let there more work be laid upon the men, that 6 shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh: for they may labour therein; and let them not regard with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with vain words. a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.

10 And the taskmasters of the people went out, 2 And ELOHIYM spake unto Moses, and said and their officers, and they spake to the people, unto him, AHAYAH am the YAHAWAH:

saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you 3 And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, straw. and unto Ya'aqob, by the name of ELOHIYM EL

11 Go ye, get you straw where ye can find it: yet SHADDAI, but by my name YAHAWAH was I not ought of your work shall be diminished. not known to them.

12 So the people were scattered abroad 4 And I have also established my covenant with throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land instead of straw. of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

13 And the taskmasters hastened them, saying, 5 And I have also heard the groaning of the Fulfil your works, your daily tasks, as when there children of YisraEL, whom the Egyptians keep in

and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life 5 And the Egyptians shall know that I am the
of Kohath were an hundred thirty and three years. YAHAWAH, when I stretch forth mine hand upon
19 And the sons of Merari; Mahali and Mushi: Egypt, and bring out the children of YisraEL from
these are the families of Levi according to their among them.
generations. 6 And Moses and Aaron did as the YAHAWAH
20 And Amram took him Yokheved his father's commanded them, so did they.
sister to wife; and she bare him Aaron and Moses: 7 And Moses was fourscore years old, and Aaron
and the years of the life of Amram were an hundred fourscore and three years old, when they spake
and thirty and seven years. unto Pharaoh.
21 And the sons of Izhar, Korah, and Nepheg, 8 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses and
and Zichri. unto Aaron, saying,
22 And the sons of Uzziel; Mishael, and 9 When Pharaoh shall speak unto you, saying,
Elzaphan, and Zithri. Shew a miracle for you: then thou shalt say unto
23 And Aaron took him Elisheba, daughter of Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast it before Pharaoh,
Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to wife; and she and it shall become a serpent.
bare him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar. 10 And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh,
24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and they did so as the YAHAWAH had commanded:
and Abiasaph: these are the families of the and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh, and
Korhites. before his servants, and it became a serpent.
25 And Eleazar Aaron's son took him one of 11 Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and
the daughters of Putiel to wife; and she bare him the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they
Phinehas: these are the heads of the fathers of the also did in like manner with their enchantments.
Levites according to their families. 12 For they cast down every man his rod, and
26 These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom they became serpents: but Aaron's rod swallowed
the YAHAWAH said, Bring out the children of up their rods.
YisraEL from the land of Egypt according to their 13 And he hardened Pharaoh's heart, that he
armies. hearkened not unto them; as the YAHAWAH had
27 These are they which spake to Pharaoh king said.

<<<

EXODUS 8

14 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, the YAHAWAH, Let my people go, that they may
Pharaoh's heart is hardened, he refuseth to let the serve me.
people go. 2 And if thou refuse to let them go, behold, I will
15 Get thee unto Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he smite all thy borders with frogs:
goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt stand by 3 And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly,
the river's brink against he come; and the rod which which shall go up and come into thine house, and
was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thine hand. into thy bedchamber, and upon thy bed, and into
16 And thou shalt say unto him, The YAHAWAH the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and
ELOHIYM of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, into thine ovens, and into thy kneadingtroughs:
saying, Let my people go, that they may serve 4 And the frogs shall come up both on thee, and
me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou upon thy people, and upon all thy servants.
wouldest not hear. 5 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, Say
17 Thus saith the YAHAWAH, In this thou shalt unto Aaron, Stretch forth thine hand with thy rod
know that AHAYAH am the YAHAWAH: behold, over the streams, over the rivers, and over the
I will smite with the rod that is in mine hand upon ponds, and cause frogs to come up upon the land
the waters which are in the river, and they shall be of Egypt.
turned to blood. 6 And Aaron stretched out his hand over the
18 And the fish that is in the river shall die, and waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and

the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall lothe covered the land of Egypt.
to drink of the water of the river. 7 And the magicians did so with their
19 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, Say enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land
unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thine of Egypt.
hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, 8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron,
upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon and said, Intreat the YAHAWAH, that he may take
all their pools of water, that they may become away the frogs from me, and from my people; and
blood; and that there may be blood throughout all I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice
the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood, and in unto the YAHAWAH.
vessels of stone. 9 And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Glory over me:
20 And Moses and Aaron did so, as the when shall I intreat for thee, and for thy servants,
YAHAWAH commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from thee
and smote the waters that were in the river, in the and thy houses, that they may remain in the river
sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; only?
and all the waters that were in the river were turned 10 And he said, To morrow. And he said, Be it
to blood. according to thy word: that thou mayest know
21 And the fish that was in the river died; and that there is none like unto the YAHAWAH our
the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink ELOHIYM.
of the water of the river; and there was blood 11 And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from
throughout all the land of Egypt. thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy
22 And the magicians of Egypt did so with people; they shall remain in the river only.
their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was 12 And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh:
hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as and Moses cried unto the YAHAWAH because of
the YAHAWAH had said. the frogs which he had brought against Pharaoh.
23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, 13 And the YAHAWAH did according to the
neither did he set his heart to this also. word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the
24 And all the Egyptians digged round about the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.
river for water to drink; for they could not drink of 14 And they gathered them together upon heaps:
the water of the river. and the land stank.
25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that the 15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was respite,
YAHAWAH had smitten the river. he hardened his heart, and hearkened not unto
them; as the YAHAWAH had said.
1 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, Go 16 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Say
8 unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust

54
<<<

EXODUS 9

of the land, that it may become lice throughout all 29 And Moses said, Behold, I go out from
the land of Egypt. thee, and I will intreat the YAHAWAH that the
17 And they did so; for Aaron stretched out his swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his
hand with his rod, and smote the dust of the earth, servants, and from his people, to morrow: but let
and it became lice in man, and in beast; all the dust not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting
of the land became lice throughout all the land of the people go to sacrifice to the YAHAWAH.
Egypt. 30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and
18 And the magicians did so with their intreated the YAHAWAH.
enchantments to bring forth lice, but they could 31 And the YAHAWAH did according to the
not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast. word of Moses; and he removed the swarms of
19 Then the magicians said unto Pharaoh, This is flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from
the finger of ELOHIYM: and Pharaoh's heart was his people; there remained not one.

hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as the YAHAWAH had said. 32 And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

20 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; 1 Then the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Go lo, he cometh forth to the water; and say unto him, 9 in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith the YAHAWAH, Let my people go, that YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of the Hebrews, Let my they may serve me. people go, that they may serve me.

21 Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, 2 For if thou refuse to let them go, and wilt hold I will send swarms of flies upon thee, and upon thy them still, servants, and upon thy people, and into thy houses: 3 Behold, the hand of the YAHAWAH is upon and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of thy cattle which is in the field, upon the horses, swarms of flies, and also the ground whereon they upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, are. and upon the sheep: there shall be a very grievous

22 And I will sever in that day the land of murrain. Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms 4 And the YAHAWAH shall sever between the of flies shall be there; to the end thou mayest know cattle of YisraEL and the cattle of Egypt: and there that AHAYAH am the YAHAWAH in the midst shall nothing die of all that is the children's of of the earth. YisraEL.

23 And I will put a division between my people 5 And the YAHAWAH appointed a set time, and thy people: to morrow shall this sign be. saying, To morrow the YAHAWAH shall do this

24 And the YAHAWAH did so; and there came a thing in the land. grievous swarm of flies into the house of Pharaoh, 6 And the YAHAWAH did that thing on the and into his servants' houses, and into all the land morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt died: but of of Egypt: the land was corrupted by reason of the the cattle of the children of YisraEL died not one. swarm of flies. 7 And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not

25 And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, one of the cattle of the YisraELites dead. And the and said, Go ye, sacrifice to your ELOHIYM in heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the land. the people go.

26 And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for 8 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses and we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians unto Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of to the YAHAWAH our ELOHIYM: lo, shall we the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before heaven in the sight of Pharaoh. their eyes, and will they not stone us? 9 And it shall become small dust in all the land

27 We will go three days' expedition into the of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with wilderness, and sacrifice to the YAHAWAH our blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all ELOHIYM, as he shall command us. the land of Egypt.

28 And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye 10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood may sacrifice to the YAHAWAH your ELOHIYM before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth with away: intreat for me. blains upon man, and upon beast.

EXODUS 10

11 And the magicians could not stand before beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, Moses because of the boils; for the boil was upon and brake every tree of the field. the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians. 26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children

12 And the YAHAWAH hardened the heart of of YisraEL were, was there no hail. Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them; as the 27 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and YAHAWAH had spoken unto Moses. Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time:

13 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Rise the YAHAWAH is righteous, and I and my people up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, are wicked.
and say unto him, Thus saith the YAHAWAH 28 Intreat the YAHAWAH (for it is enough) that ELOHIYM of the Hebrews, Let my people go, there be no more mighty thunderings and hail; and that they may serve me. I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon 29 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am thine heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my people; that thou mayest know that there is none hands unto the YAHAWAH; and the thunder like me in all the earth. shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail;

15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may that thou mayest know how that the earth is the smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou YAHAWAH'S.
shalt be cut off from the earth. 30 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that

16 And in very deed for this cause have I raised ye will not yet fear the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM.
thee up, for to shew in thee my power; and that 31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for my name may be declared throughout all the earth. the barley was in the ear, and the flax was bolled.

17 As yet exaltest thou thyself against my people, 32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: that thou wilt not let them go? for they were not grown up.

18 Behold, to morrow about this time I will cause 33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not and spread abroad his hands unto the YAHAWAH: been in Egypt since the foundation thereof even and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was until now. not poured upon the earth.

19 Send therefore now, and gather thy cattle, 34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the and all that thou hast in the field; for upon every hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet man and beast which shall be found in the field, more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants. and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come 35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, down upon them, and they shall die. neither would he let the children of YisraEL go;

20 He that feared the word of the YAHAWAH as the YAHAWAH had spoken by Moses.
among the servants of Pharaoh made his servants
and his cattle flee into the houses: 1 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Go

21 And he that regarded not the word of the 10 in unto Pharaoh: for I have hardened his YAHAWAH left his servants and his cattle in the heart, and the heart of his servants, that I might field. shew these my signs before him:

22 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Stretch 2 And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, forth thine hand toward heaven, that there may be and of thy son's son, what things I have wrought hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout them; that ye may know how that AHAYAH the the land of Egypt. YAHAWAH.

23 And Moses stretched forth his rod toward 3 And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, heaven: and the YAHAWAH sent thunder and hail, and said unto him, Thus saith the YAHAWAH and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the ELOHIYM of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou YAHAWAH rained hail upon the land of Egypt. refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people

24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the go, that they may serve me.
hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it 4 Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation. to morrow will I bring the locusts into thy coast:

25 And the hail smote throughout all the land 5 And they shall cover the face of the earth, that of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall

eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field: 17 Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and intreat the YAHAWAH your ELOHIYM, that he may take away from me this 6 And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of death only. all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; 18 And he went out from Pharaoh, and intreated which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers the YAHAWAH. have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh. 19 And the YAHAWAH turned a mighty strong west wind, which took away the locusts, and cast them into the Red sea; there remained not one locust in all the coasts of Egypt. 7 And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the YAHAWAH their ELOHIYM: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed? 20 But the YAHAWAH hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of YisraEL go. 21 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt. 8 And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve the YAHAWAH your ELOHIYM: but who are they that shall go? 22 And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days: 9 And Moses said, We will go with our young and our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for from his place for three days: but all the children we must hold a feast unto the YAHAWAH. 23 They saw not one another, neither rose any of YisraEL had light in their dwellings. 10 And he said unto them, Let the YAHAWAH be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones, serve the YAHAWAH; only let your flocks and ones: look to it; for evil is before you. 24 And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go 11 Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the YAHAWAH; for that ye did desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence. 25 And Moses said, Thou must give us also sacrifices and burnt offerings, that we may sacrifice unto the YAHAWAH our ELOHIYM. 12 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that take to serve the YAHAWAH our ELOHIYM; the hail hath left. 26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an hoof be left behind; for thereof must we and we know not with what we must serve the YAHAWAH, until we come thither. 13 And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the YAHAWAH brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all that night; and he would not let them go. 27 But the YAHAWAH hardened Pharaoh's heart, and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts. 28 And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for in 14 And the locust went up over all the land of that day thou seest my face thou shalt die. Egypt, and rested in all the coasts of Egypt: very grievous were they; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such. 29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will 1 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Yet 15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees hence: when he shall let you go, he shall surely which the hail had left: and there remained not any thrust you out hence altogether. 2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let green thing in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, every man borrow of his neighbor, and every through all the land of Egypt. 16 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against the gold. 3 And the YAHAWAH gave the people favour in YAHAWAH your ELOHIYM, and against you.

<<<

EXODUS 12

the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses 7 And they shall take of the blood, and strike it was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of on the two side posts and on the upper door post Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people. of the houses, wherein they shall eat it.

4 And Moses said, Thus saith the YAHAWAH, 8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast About midnight will I go out into the midst of with fire, and unleavened bread; and with bitter Egypt: herbs they shall eat it.

5 And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall 9 Eat not of it raw, nor sodden at all with water, die, from the first born of Pharaoh that sitteth but roast with fire; his head with his legs, and with upon his throne, even unto the firstborn of the the purtenance thereof. maidservant that is behind the mill; and all the 10 And ye shall let nothing of it remain until the firstborn of beasts. morning; and that which remaineth of it until the

6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all morning ye shall burn with fire. the land of Egypt, such as there was none like it, 11 And thus shall ye eat it; with your loins nor shall be like it any more. girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in

7 But against any of the children of YisraEL your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste: it is the shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or YAHAWAH'S Passover.

beast: that ye may know how that the YAHAWAH 12 For I will pass through the land of Egypt doth put a difference between the Egyptians and this night, and will smite all the firstborn in the YisraEL. land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against

8 And all these thy servants shall come down all the elohiym of Egypt I will execute shepheth: unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, AHAYAH am the YAHAWAH. saying, Get thee out, and all the people that follow 13 And the blood shall be to you for a token upon thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out the houses where ye are: and when I see the blood, I from Pharaoh in a great anger. will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon

9 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Pharaoh you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt. shall not hearken unto you; that my wonders may 14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; be multiplied in the land of Egypt. and ye shall keep it a feast to the YAHAWAH

10 And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders throughout your generations; ye shall keep it a before Pharaoh: and the YAHAWAH hardened feast by an ordinance for ever. Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the 15 Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; children of YisraEL go out of his land. even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread

1 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses from the first day until the seventh day, that soul 12 and Aaron in the land of Egypt saying, shall be cut off from YisraEL.

2 This month shall be unto you the beginning 16 And in the first day there shall be an holy of months: it shall be the first month of the year convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be to you. an holy convocation to you; no manner of work

3 Speak ye unto all the congregation of YisraEL, shall be done in them, save that which every man saying, In the tenth day of this month they shall must eat, that only may be done of you. take to them every man a lamb, according to the 17 And ye shall observe the feast of unleavened house of their fathers, a lamb for an house: bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought

4 And if the household be too little for the lamb, your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore let him and his neighbor next unto his house take shall ye observe this day in your generations by it according to the number of the souls; every man an ordinance for ever. according to his eating shall make your count for 18 In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the the lamb. month at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until

5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the one and twentieth day of the month at even.
the first year: ye shall take it out from the sheep, 19 Seven days shall there be no leaven found in
or from the goats: your houses: for whosoever eateth that which is

6 And ye shall keep it up until the fourteenth day leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the
of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of YisraEL, whether he be a stranger,
congregation of YisraEL shall kill it in the evening. or born in the land.

58

<<<

EXODUS 12

20 Ye shall eat nothing leavened; in all your leavened, their kneadingtroughs being bound up in
habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread. their clothes upon their shoulders.

21 Then Moses called for all the elders of YisraEL, and said unto them, Draw out and take
you a lamb according to your families, and kill Egyptians keli of silver, and keli of gold, and
the Passover. raiment:

22 And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the bason, and strike the in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they lent unto
lintel and the two side posts with the blood that is them such things as they required. And they spoiled
in the bason; and none of you shall go out at the the Egyptians.

door of his house until the morning. 37 And the children of YisraEL Traveled from

23 For the YAHAWAH will pass through to Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand
smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood on foot that were men, beside children.
upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the 38 And a mixed multitude went up also with
YAHAWAH will pass over the door, and will not them; and flocks, and herds, even very much cattle.
suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses 39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the
to smite you. dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for

24 And ye shall observe this thing for an it was not leavened; because they were thrust out
ordinance to thee and to thy sons for ever. of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they

25 And it shall come to pass, when ye be come prepared for themselves any victual.
to the land which the YAHAWAH will give you, 40 Now the traveling of the children of YisraEL,
according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep who dwelt in Egypt, was four hundred and thirty
this service. years.

26 And it shall come to pass, when your children 41 And it came to pass at the end of the four
shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service? hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it

27 That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the came to pass, that all the hosts of the YAHAWAH
YAHAWAH'S passover, who passed over the went out from the land of Egypt.

houses of the children of YisraEL in Egypt, when 42 It is a night to be much observed unto the
he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses. YAHAWAH for bringing them out from the land
And the people bowed the head and worshipped. of Egypt: this is that night of the YAHAWAH to

28 And the children of YisraEL went away, and be observed of all the children of YisraEL in their
did as the YAHAWAH had commanded Moses and generations.

Aaron, so did they. 43 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses and

29 And it came to pass, that at midnight the Aaron, This is the ordinance of the Passover: There
YAHAWAH smote all the firstborn in the land of shall no stranger eat thereof:

Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his 44 But every man's servant that is bought for
throne unto the firstborn of the captive that was in money, when thou hast circumcised him, then shall
the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle. he eat thereof.

30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all 45 A foreigner and an hired servant shall not eat
his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a thereof.

great cry in Egypt; for there was not a house where
there was not one dead.

31 And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Rise up, and get you forth from among my people, both ye and the children of YisraEL; and go, serve the YAHAWAH, as ye have said.

33 And the Egyptians were urgent upon the is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person people, that they might send them out of the land shall eat thereof.

34 And the people took their dough before it was unto the stranger that traveleth among you.

59

<<<

EXODUS 13, 14

50 Thus did all the children of YisraEL; as the 14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in
YAHAWAH commanded Moses and Aaron, so time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt
did they. say unto him, By strength of hand the YAHAWAH

51 And it came to pass the selfsame day, that the brought us out from Egypt, from the house of
YAHAWAH did bring the children of YisraEL out bondage:
of the land of Egypt by their armies. 15 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh would

13 saying, of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I

both of man and of beast: it is mine. children I redeem.

the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the strength of hand the YAHAWAH brought us forth
YAHAWAH brought you out from this place: there out of Egypt.

5 And it shall be when the YAHAWAH shall the way of the land of the Philistines, although that bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the was near; for ELOHIYM said, Lest peradventure Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the the people repent when they see war, and they Yebusites, which he sware unto thy fathers to give return to Egypt:

6 Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and children of YisraEL went up harnessed out of the land of Egypt. in the seventh day shall be a feast to the YAHAWAH.

thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee saying, ELOHIYM will surely visit you; and ye
in all thy quarters. shall carry up my bones away hence with you.

9 And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine 21 And the YAHAWAH went before them by day

hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them the way; and by the YAHAWAH'S law may be in thy mouth: for night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go with a strong hand hath the YAHAWAH brought by day and night: thee out of Egypt.

22 He took not away the pillar of the cloud by 10 Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in his day, nor the pillar of fire by night, from before season from year to year. the people.

11 And it shall be when the YAHAWAH shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he 1 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, sware unto thee and to thy fathers, and shall give 14 saying, it thee, 2 Speak unto the children of YisraEL, that they

12 That thou shalt set apart unto the YAHAWAH turn and encamp before Pihahiroth, between all that openeth the matrix, and every firstling that Migdol and the sea, over against Baalzephon: cometh of a beast which thou hast; the males shall before it shall ye encamp by the sea. be the YAHAWAH'S. 3 For Pharaoh will say of the children of YisraEL,

13 And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath with a lamb; and if thou wilt not redeem it, then shut them in. thou shalt break his neck: and all the firstborn of 4 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he shall man among thy children shalt thou redeem. follow after them; and I will be honored upon

60
<<<

EXODUS 14

Pharaoh, and upon all his host; that the Egyptians 18 And the Egyptians shall know that AHAYAH may know that I am the YAHAWAH. And they the YAHAWAH, when I have gotten me honor did so. upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his

5 And it was told the king of Egypt that the horsemen. people fled: and the heart of Pharaoh and of his 19 And the angel of ELOHIYM, which went servants was turned against the people, and they before the camp of YisraEL, removed and went said, Why have we done this, that we have let behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from YisraEL go from serving us? before their face, and stood behind them:

6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his 20 And it came between the camp of the people with him: Egyptians and the camp of YisraEL; and it was

7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every night to these: so that the one came not near the one of them. other all the night.

8 And the YAHAWAH hardened the heart of 21 And Moses stretched out his hand over the Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the sea; and the YAHAWAH caused the sea to go back children of YisraEL: and the children of YisraEL by a strong east wind all that night, and made the went out with an high hand. sea dry land, and the waters were divided.

9 But the Egyptians pursued after them, all the 22 And the children of YisraEL went into the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, midst of the sea upon the dry ground: and the and his army, and overtook them encamping by the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baalzephon. and on their left.

10 And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children 23 And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after of YisraEL lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the them to the midst of the sea, even all Pharaoh's Egyptians marched after them; and they were sore horses, his chariots, and his horsemen. afraid: and the children of YisraEL cried out unto 24 And it came to pass, that in the morning the YAHAWAH. watch the YAHAWAH looked unto the host of

11 And they said unto Moses, Because there were the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians,

in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt thus 25 And took off their chariot wheels, that with us, to carry us forth out of Egypt? they drave them heavily: so that the Egyptians 12 Is not this the word that we did tell thee in said, Let us flee from the face of YisraEL; for Egypt, saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the the YAHAWAH fighteth for them against the Egyptians? For it had been better for us to serve the Egyptians. Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness. 26 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Stretch 13 And Moses said unto the people, Fear ye not, out thine hand over the sea, that the waters may stand still, and see the salvation of the YAHAWAH, come again upon the Egyptians, upon their which he will shew to you to day: for the Egyptians chariots, and upon their horsemen. whom ye have seen to day, ye shall see them again 27 And Moses stretched forth his hand over the no more for ever. sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the 14 The YAHAWAH shall fight for you, and ye morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against shall hold your peace. it; and the YAHAWAH overthrew the Egyptians in 15 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, the midst of the sea. Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the 28 And the waters returned, and covered the children of YisraEL, that they go forward: chariots, and the horsemen, and all the host of 16 But lift thou up thy rod, and stretch out thine Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of remained not so much as one of them. YisraEL shall go on dry ground through the midst 29 But the children of YisraEL walked upon dry of the sea. land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a 17 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will 30 Thus the YAHAWAH saved YisraEL that day get me honor upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, out of the hand of the Egyptians; and YisraEL saw upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen. the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.

61

<<<

EXODUS 15, 16

31 And YisraEL saw that great work which 16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the the YAHAWAH did upon the Egyptians: and the greatness of thine arm they shall be as still as a people feared the YAHAWAH, and believed the stone; till thy people pass over, O YAHAWAH, till YAHAWAH, and his servant Moses. the people pass over, which thou hast purchased. 17 Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in 1 Then sang Moses and the children of the mountain of thine inheritance, in the place, O 15 YisraEL this song unto the YAHAWAH, and YAHAWAH, which thou hast made for thee to spake, saying, I will sing unto the YAHAWAH, for dwell in, in the Sanctuary, O YAHAWAH, which he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his thy hands have established. rider hath he thrown into the sea. 18 The YAHAWAH shall reign for ever and ever. 2 The YAHAWAH is my strength and song, and 19 For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his he is become my salvation: he is my ADONAI, chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's the YAHAWAH brought again the waters of the ELOHIYM, and I will exalt him. sea upon them; but the children of YisraEL went 3 The YAHAWAH is a man of war: the on dry land in the midst of the sea. YAHAWAH is his name. 20 And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, 4 Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went into the sea: his chosen captains also are drowned out after her with timbrels and with dances. in the Red sea. 21 And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to the 5 The depths have covered them: they sank into YAHAWAH, for he hath triumphed gloriously; the the bottom as a stone. horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea. 6 Thy right hand, O YAHAWAH, is become 22 So Moses brought YisraEL from the Red sea,

glorious in power: thy right hand, O YAHAWAH, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and hath dashed in pieces the enemy. they went three days in the wilderness, and found

7 And in the greatness of thine excellency thou no water.
hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: 23 And when they came to Marah, they could not thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them drink of the waters of Marah, for they were bitter: as stubble. therefore the name of it was called Marah.

8 And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters 24 And the people murmured against Moses, were gathered together, the floods stood upright saying, What shall we drink?
as an heap, and the depths were congealed in the 25 And he cried unto the YAHAWAH; and the heart of the sea. YAHAWAH shewed him a tree, which when he had

9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, cast into the waters, the waters were made sweet: I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall and there he proved them, destroy them. 26 And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the

10 Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered voice of the YAHAWAH thy ELOHIYM, and wilt them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters. do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear

11 Who is like unto thee, O YAHAWAH, among to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I the deities? who is like thee, glorious in holiness, will put none of these diseases upon thee, which fearful in praises, doing wonders? I have brought upon the Egyptians: for AHAYAH

12 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth am the YAHAWAH ROPHE that healeth thee. swallowed them. 27 And they came to Elim, where were twelve

13 Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people wells of water, and threescore and ten palm trees: which thou hast redeemed: thou hast guided them and they encamped there by the waters. in thy strength unto thy holy habitation.

14 The people shall hear, and be afraid: sorrow 1 And they took their expedition from Elim, shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina. 16 and all the congregation of the children of

15 Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the YisraEL came unto the wilderness of Sin, which mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt the second month after their departing out of the away. land of Egypt.

62

<<<

EXODUS 16

2 And the whole congregation of the children of a small round thing, as small as the hoar frost on YisraEL murmured against Moses and Aaron in the ground.

the wilderness: 15 And when the children of YisraEL saw it, they

3 And the children of YisraEL said unto them, said one to another, It is manna: for they wist not Would to ELOHIYM we had died by the hand of what it was. And Moses said unto them, This is the the YAHAWAH in the land of Egypt, when we bread which the YAHAWAH hath given you to eat. sat by the flesh pots, and when we did eat bread 16 This is the thing which the YAHAWAH hath

to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this commanded, Gather of it every man according to wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger. his eating, an omer for every man, according to 4 Then said the YAHAWAH unto Moses, Behold, the number of your persons; take ye every man I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the for them which are in his tents.

people shall go out and gather a certain rate every 17 And the children of YisraEL did so, and day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk gathered, some more, some less.

in my law, or no. 18 And when they did mete it with an omer, he

5 And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day that gathered much had nothing over, and he that they shall prepare that which they bring in; and it gathered little had no lack; they gathered every

shall be twice as much as they gather daily. man according to his eating.

6 And Moses and Aaron said unto all the children 19 And Moses said, Let no man leave of it till of YisraEL, At even, then ye shall know that the the morning.

YAHAWAH hath brought you out from the land 20 Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto of Egypt: Moses; but some of them left of it until the

7 And in the morning, then ye shall see the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moses glory of the YAHAWAH; for that he heareth your was wroth with them.

murmurings against the YAHAWAH: and what are 21 And they gathered it every morning, every we, that ye murmur against us? man according to his eating: and when the sun

8 And Moses said, This shall be, when the waxed hot, it melted.

YAHAWAH shall give you in the evening flesh to 22 And it came to pass, that on the sixth day they eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one the YAHAWAH heareth your murmurings which man: and all the rulers of the congregation came ye murmur against him: and what are we? your and told Moses.

murmurings are not against us, but against the 23 And he said unto them, This is that which the YAHAWAH. YAHAWAH hath said, To morrow is the rest of

9 And Moses spake unto Aaron, Say unto all the the holy Sabbath unto the YAHAWAH: bake that congregation of the children of YisraEL, Come which ye will bake to day, and seethe that ye will near before the YAHAWAH: for he hath heard seethe; and that which remaineth over lay up for your murmurings. you to be kept until the morning.

10 And it came to pass, as Aaron spake unto the 24 And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses whole congregation of the children of YisraEL, that bade: and it did not stink, neither was there any they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, worm therein.

the glory of the YAHAWAH appeared in the cloud. 25 And Moses said, Eat that to day; for to day

11 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, is a Sabbath unto the YAHAWAH: to day ye shall saying, not find it in the field.

12 I have heard the murmurings of the children 26 Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh of YisraEL: speak unto them, saying, At even ye day, which is the Sabbath, in it there shall be none. shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled 27 And it came to pass, that there went out some with bread; and ye shall know that AHAYAH the of the people on the seventh day for to gather, and YAHAWAH your ELOHIYM. they found none.

13 And it came to pass, that at even the quails 28 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, How came up, and covered the camp: and in the morning long refuse ye to keep my commandments and my the dew lay round about the host. laws?

14 And when the dew that lay was gone up, 29 See, for that the YAHAWAH hath given you behold, upon the face of the wilderness there lay the Sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth

EXODUS 17, 18

day the bread of two days; abide ye every man in 7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and his place, let no man go out of his place on the Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of seventh day. YisraEL, and because they tempted the YAHAWAH,

30 So the people rested on the seventh day. saying, Is the YAHAWAH among us, or not?

31 And the house of YisraEL called the name 8 Then came Amalek, and fought with YisraEL thereof Manna: and it was like coriander seed, in Rephidim.

white; and the taste of it was like wafers made 9 And Moses said unto Yehoshua, Choose us out with honey. men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to morrow

32 And Moses said, This is the thing which the I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of YAHAWAH commandeth, Fill an omer of it to be ELOHIYM in mine hand.

kept for your generations; that they may see the 10 So Yehoshua did as Moses had said to him, bread wherewith I have fed you in the wilderness, and fought with Amalek: and Moses, Aaron, and when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt. Hur went up to the top of the hill.

33 And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a pot, 11 And it came to pass, when Moses held up and put an omer full of manna therein, and lay his hand, that YisraEL prevailed: and when he let it up before the YAHAWAH, to be kept for your down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

generations. 12 But Moses hands were heavy; and they took a

34 As the YAHAWAH commanded Moses, so stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept. Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the

35 And the children of YisraEL did eat manna one side, and the other on the other side; and his forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; hands were steady until the going down of the sun. they did eat manna, until they came unto the 13 And Yehoshua discomfited Amalek and his borders of the land of Canaan. people with the edge of the sword.

36 Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah. 14 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in

1 And all the congregation of the children the ears of Yehoshua: for I will utterly put out the 17 of YisraEL Traveled from the wilderness remembrance of Amalek from under heaven. of Sin, after their expeditions, according to the 15 And Moses built an altar, and called the name commandment of the YAHAWAH, and pitched in of it YAHAWAH NISSI:

Rephidim: and there was no water for the people 16 For he said, Because the YAHAWAH hath to drink. sworn that the YAHAWAH will have war with

2 Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, Amalek from generation to generation.

and said, Give us water that we may drink. And

Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? 1 When Yitro, the priest of Midian, Moses' wherefore do ye tempt the YAHAWAH? 18 father in law, heard of all that ELOHIYM

3 And the people thirsted there for water; and had done for Moses, and for YisraEL his people, the people murmured against Moses, and said, and that the YAHAWAH had brought YisraEL out Wherefore is this that thou hast brought us up out of Egypt; of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle 2 Then Yitro, Moses' father in law, took with thirst? Zipporah, Moses' wife, after he had sent her back,

4 And Moses cried unto the YAHAWAH, saying, 3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one What shall I do unto this people? they be almost was Gershom; for he said, I have been an alien in ready to stone me. a strange land:

5 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Go on 4 And the name of the other was Eliezer; for the before the people, and take with thee of the elders ELOHIYM of my father, said he, was mine help, of YisraEL; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh: the river, take in thine hand, and go. 5 And Yitro, Moses' father in law, came with his

6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness, rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and where he encamped at the mount of ELOHIYM: there shall come water out of it, that the people 6 And he said unto Moses, I thy father in law may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the Yitro am come unto thee, and thy wife, and her elders of YisraEL. two sons with her.

64

<<<

EXODUS 19

7 And Moses went out to meet his father in law, 21 Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked people able men, such as fear ELOHIYM, men each other of their welfare; and they came into of truth, hating covetousness; and place such the tent. over them, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers

8 And Moses told his father in law all that the of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens: YAHAWAH had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for YisraEL's sake, and all the travail seasons: and it shall be, that every great matter they that had come upon them by the way, and how the YAHAWAH delivered them.

9 And Yitro praised for all the goodness which the YAHAWAH had done to YisraEL, whom he had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians.

10 And Yitro said, Barakat be the YAHAWAH, who hath delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who hath delivered the people from under the hand of in law, and did all that he had said.

11 Now I know that the YAHAWAH is greater than all elohiym: for in the thing wherein they thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and dealt proudly he was above them.

12 And Yitro, Moses' father in law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for ELOHIYM: and Aaron and all the elders of YisraEL, to eat bread with Moses' father in law before ELOHIYM.

13 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses went his way into his own land. sat to magistrate the people: and the people stood by Moses from the morning unto the evening.

14 And when Moses' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What is this thing Egypt, that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning unto even?

15 And Moses said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of ELOHIYM:

16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; YAHAWAH called unto him out of the mountain, and I magistrate between one and another, and I do make them know the statutes of ELOHIYM, and his laws.

17 And Moses' father in law said unto him, The thing that thou doest is not good.

18 Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that is with thee: for this thing is too and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone.

19 Hearken now unto my voice, I will give thee counsel, and ELOHIYM shall be with thee: Be thou for the people to ELOHIYM-ward, that thou mayest bring the causes unto ELOHIYM:

20 And thou shalt teach them ordinances and laws, and shalt shew them the way wherein they must walk, and the work that they must do.

22 And let them magistrate the people at all shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall magistrate: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear the burden with thee.

23 If thou shalt do this thing, and ELOHIYM command thee so, then thou shalt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

24 So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father in law, and did all that he had said.

25 And Moses chose able men out of all YisraEL, and made them heads over the people, rulers of

and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

26 And they magistrated the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moses, but every small matter they magistrated themselves.

27 And Moses let his father in law depart; and he

1 In the third month, when the children of YisraEL were gone forth out of the land of Egypt, the same day came they into the wilderness of Sinai.

2 For they were departed from Rephidim, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there YisraEL camped before the mount.

3 And Moses went up unto ELOHIYM, and the saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Ya'aqob; and tell the children of YisraEL;

4 Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and how I bare you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself.

5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth is mine:

6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of YisraEL.

7 And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the YAHAWAH commanded him.

8 And all the people answered together, and said,

EXODUS 20

All that the YAHAWAH hath spoken we will do. to the YAHAWAH, sanctify themselves, lest the
And Moses returned the words of the people unto YAHAWAH break forth upon them.
the YAHAWAH. 23 And Moses said unto the YAHAWAH, The

9 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Lo, I people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou
come unto thee in a thick cloud, that the people chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount,
may hear when I speak with thee, and believe thee and sanctify it.

for ever. And Moses told the words of the people 24 And the YAHAWAH said unto him, Away,
unto the YAHAWAH. get thee down, and thou shalt come up, thou,

10 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Go and Aaron with thee: but let not the priests and
unto the people, and sanctify them to day and to the people break through to come up unto the
morrow, and let them wash their clothes, YAHAWAH, lest he break forth upon them.

11 And be ready against the third day: for the 25 So Moses went down unto the people, and
third day the YAHAWAH will come down in the spake unto them.
sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.

12 And thou shalt set bounds unto the people 1 And ELOHIYM spake all these words,
round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, that 20 saying,
ye go not up into the mount, or touch the border of 2 AHAYAH the YAHAWAH thy ELOHIYM,
it: whosoever toucheth the mount shall be surely which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt,
put to death: out of the house of bondage.

13 There shall not an hand touch it, but he shall 3 Thou shalt have no other elohiym (deities)
surely be stoned, or shot through; whether it be before me.

beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet 4 Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven
soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount. image, or any likeness of any thing that is in

14 And Moses went down from the mount unto heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or
the people, and sanctified the people; and they that is in the water under the earth.
washed their clothes. 5 Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them,

15 And he said unto the people, Be ready against nor serve them: for AHAYAH the YAHAWAH
the third day: come not at your wives. thy ELOHIYM am an EL KANNA, visiting the

16 And it came to pass on the third day in the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the
morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, third and fourth generation of them that hate me;
and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of 6 And shewing mercy unto thousands of them
the trumpet exceeding loud; so that all the people that love me, and keep my commandments.
that was in the camp trembled. 7 Thou shalt not take the name of the YAHAWAH

17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the thy ELOHIYM in vain; for the YAHAWAH will
camp to meet with ELOHIYM; and they stood at not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.
the nether part of the mount. 8 Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy.

18 And mount Sinai was altogether on a smoke, 9 Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work:
because the YAHAWAH descended upon it in fire: 10 But the seventh day is the Sabbath of the
and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of YAHAWAH thy ELOHIYM: in it thou shalt not
a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly. do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter,

19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle,
long, and waxed louder and louder, Moses spake, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates:
and ELOHIYM answered him by a voice. 11 For in six days the YAHAWAH made heaven

20 And the YAHAWAH came down upon mount and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested
Sinai, on the top of the mount: and the YAHAWAH the seventh day: wherefore the YAHAWAH barakat
called Moses up to the top of the mount; and Moses the Sabbath day, and hallowed it.
went up. 12 Honor thy father and thy mother: that thy days

21 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Go may be long upon the land which the YAHAWAH
down, charge the people, lest they break through thy ELOHIYM giveth thee.

unto the YAHAWAH to gaze, and many of them 13 Thou shalt not kill.

perish. 14 Thou shalt not commit adultery.
22 And let the priests also, which come near 15 Thou shalt not steal.

66
<<<

EXODUS 21

16 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor unto the door post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an aul; and he shall serve him

17 Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house, for ever.
thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his 7 And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidser-
manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor vant, she shall not go out as the menservants do.
his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbor's. 8 If she please not her master, who hath betrothed

18 And all the people saw the thunderings, and her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed:
the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no
the mountain smoking: and when the people saw power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.
it, they removed, and stood afar off. 9 And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he

19 And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.
us, and we will hear: but let not ELOHIYM speak 10 If he take him another wife; her food, her
with us, lest we die. raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not

20 And Moses said unto the people, Fear not: for diminish.
ELOHIYM is come to prove you, and that his fear 11 And if he do not these three unto her, then
may be before your faces, that ye sin not. shall she go out free without money.

21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew 12 He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall be
near unto the thick darkness where ELOHIYM surely put to death.
was. 13 And if a man lie not in wait, but ELOHIYM

22 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Thus deliver him into his hand; then I will appoint thee
thou shalt say unto the children of YisraEL, Ye a place whither he shall flee.
have seen that I have talked with you from heaven. 14 But if a man come presumptuously upon his

23 Ye shall not make with me elohiym of silver, neighbor, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take
neither shall ye make unto you elohiym of gold. him from mine altar, that he may die.

24 An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and 15 And he that smiteth his father, or his mother,
shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy shall be surely put to death.
peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all 16 And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him,
places where I record my name I will come unto or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be
thee, and I will barakat thee. put to death.

25 And if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, 17 And he that curseth his father, or his mother,
thou shalt not build it of hewn stone: for if thou lift shall surely be put to death.
up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it. 18 And if men strive together, and one smite

26 Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine another with a stone, or with his fist, and he die
altar, that thy nakedness be not discovered thereon. not, but keepeth his bed:

19 If he rise again, and walk abroad upon his

1 Now these are the mishpats which thou staff, then shall he that smote him be quit: only he
21 shalt set before them. shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause

2 If thou buy an Hebrew servant, six years he him to be thoroughly healed.
shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free 20 And if a man smite his servant, or his maid,
for nothing. with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall be

3 If he came in by himself, he shall go out by surely punished.
himself: if he were married, then his wife shall go 21 Notwithstanding, if he continue a day or two,
out with him. he shall not be punished: for he is his money.

4 If his master have given him a wife, and she 22 If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so

have born him sons or daughters; the wife and her that her fruit depart from her, and yet no mischief children shall be her master's, and he shall go out follow: he shall be surely punished, according as by himself. the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he

5 And if the servant shall plainly say, I love my shall pay as the magistrates determine. master, my wife, and my children; I will not go 23 And if any mischief follow, then thou shalt out free: give life for life,

6 Then his master shall bring him unto the 24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, magistrates; he shall also bring him to the door, or foot for foot,

67

<<<

EXODUS 22

25 Burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe 5 If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be for stripe. eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in

26 And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or another man's field; of the best of his own field, the eye of his maid, that it perish; he shall let him and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make go free for his eye's sake. restitution.

27 And if he smite out his manservant's tooth, 6 If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the or his maidservant's tooth; he shall let him go free stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field, be for his tooth's sake. consumed therewith; he that kindled the fire shall

28 If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they surely make restitution. die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his 7 If a man shall deliver unto his neighbor money flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's shall be quit. house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

29 But if the ox were wont to push with his horn 8 If the thief be not found, then the master of the in time past, and it hath been testified to his owner, house shall be brought unto the magistrates, to see and he hath not kept him in, but that he hath killed whether he have put his hand unto his neighbor's a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his goods. owner also shall be put to death. 9 For all manner of trespass, whether it be for

30 If there be laid on him a sum of money, then ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any he shall give for the ransom of his life whatsoever manner of lost thing which another challengeth to is laid upon him. be his, the cause of both parties shall come before

31 Whether he have gored a son, or have gored the magistrates; and whom the magistrates shall a daughter, according to this mishpat shall it be condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbor. done unto him. 10 If a man deliver unto his neighbor an ass, or

32 If the ox shall push a manservant or a an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, maidservant; he shall give unto their master thirty or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing it: shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned. 11 Then shall an oath of the YAHAWAH be

33 And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man between them both, that he hath not put his hand shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an unto his neighbor's goods; and the owner of it shall ass fall therein; accept thereof, and he shall not make it good.

34 The owner of the pit shall make it good, and 12 And if it be stolen from him, he shall make give money unto the owner of them; and the dead restitution unto the owner thereof. beast shall be his. 13 If it be torn in pieces, then let him bring it for

35 And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he witness, and he shall not make good that which die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the was torn.

money of it; and the dead ox also they shall divide. 14 And if a man borrow ought of his neighbor, 36 Or if it be known that the ox hath used to push and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof being not in time past, and his owner hath not kept him in; with it, he shall surely make it good. he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the dead shall 15 But if the owner thereof be with it, he shall

be his own. not make it good: if it be an hired thing, it came
for his hire.

1 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and 16 And if a man entice a maid that is not
22 kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow
for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep. her to be his wife.

2 If a thief be found breaking up, and be smitten 17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto
that he die, there shall no blood be shed for him. him, he shall pay money according to the dowry

3 If the sun be risen upon him, there shall be of virgins.
blood shed for him; for he should make full 18 Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.
restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be 19 Whosoever lieth with a beast shall surely be
sold for his theft. put to death.

4 If the theft be certainly found in his hand alive, 20 He that sacrificeth unto any elohiym, save
whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore unto the YAHAWAH only, he shall be utterly
double. destroyed.

68
<<<

EXODUS 23

21 Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were
him: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt. strangers in the land of Egypt.

22 Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless 10 And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and
child. shalt gather in the fruits thereof:

23 If thou afflict them in any wise, and they cry 11 But the seventh year thou shalt let it rest and
at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry; lie still; that the poor of thy people may eat: and

24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In
you with the sword; and your wives shall be like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, and
widows, and your children fatherless. with thy oliveyard.

25 If thou lend money to any of my people that is 12 Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the
poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, seventh day thou shalt rest: that thine ox and thine
neither shalt thou lay upon him usury. ass may rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the

26 If thou at all take thy neighbor's raiment to stranger, may be refreshed.
pledge, thou shalt deliver it unto him by that the 13 And in all things that I have said unto you be
sun goeth down: circumspect: and make no mention of the name

27 For that is his covering only, it is his raiment of other elohiym, neither let it be heard out of
for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? and it shall thy mouth.

come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will 14 Three times thou shalt keep a feast unto me
hear; for I am gracious. in the year.

28 Thou shalt not revile the elohiym, nor curse 15 Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread:
the ruler of thy people. (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as

29 Thou shalt not delay to offer the first of thy I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the
ripe fruits, and of thy liquors: the firstborn of thy month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt:
sons shalt thou give unto me. and none shall appear before me empty:)

30 Likewise shalt thou do with thine oxen, and 16 And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy
with thy sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and
on the eighth day thou shalt give it me. the feast of ingathering, which is in the end of the

31 And ye shall be holy men unto me: neither year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out
shall ye eat any flesh that is torn of beasts in the of the field.

field; ye shall cast it to the dogs. 17 Three times in the year all thy males shall
appear before the ADONAI ELOHIYM.

1 Thou shalt not raise a false report: put 18 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice

23 not thine hand with the wicked to be an with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my
 unrighteous witness. sacrifice remain until the morning.

2 Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; 19 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou
 neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after shalt bring into the house of the YAHAWAH thy
 many to wrest mishpat: ELOHIYM. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his
 3 Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in mother's milk.
 his cause. 20 Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep
 4 If thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place
 astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again. which I have prepared.

5 If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying 21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke
 under his burden, and wouldest forbear to help him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions:
 him, thou shalt surely help with him. for my name is in him.

6 Thou shalt not wrest the mishpat of thy poor 22 But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do
 in his cause. all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine
 7 Keep thee far from a false matter; and the enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries.
 innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will 23 For mine Angel shall go before thee, and bring
 not vindicate the wicked. thee in unto the Amorites, and the Hittites, and the
 8 And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth Perizzites, and the Canaanites, the Hivites, and the
 the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous. Yebusites: and I will cut them off.

9 Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger: for 24 Thou shalt not bow down to their elohiym,

<<<

EXODUS 24

nor serve them, nor do after their works: but thou sacrificed peace offerings of oxen unto the
 shalt utterly overthrow them, and quite break down YAHAWAH.
 their images. 6 And Moses took half of the blood, and put it
 25 And ye shall serve the YAHAWAH your in basons; and half of the blood he sprinkled on
 ELOHIYM, and he shall barakat thy bread, and the altar.
 thy water; and I will take sickness away from the 7 And he took the Book of the Covenant, and
 midst of thee. read in the audience of the people: and they said,
 26 There shall nothing cast their young, nor be All that the YAHAWAH hath said will we do, and
 barren, in thy land: the number of thy days I will be obedient.
 fulfil. 8 And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it
 27 I will send my fear before thee, and will on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the
 destroy all the people to whom thou shalt come, covenant, which the YAHAWAH hath made with
 and I will make all thine enemies turn their backs you concerning all these words.
 unto thee. 9 Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and
 28 And I will send hornets before thee, which Abihu, and seventy of the elders of YisraEL:
 shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the 10 And they saw the ELOHIYM of YisraEL: and
 Hittite, from before thee. there was under his feet as it were a paved work of
 29 I will not drive them out from before thee in a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven
 one year; lest the land become desolate, and the in his clearness.
 beast of the field multiply against thee. 11 And upon the nobles of the children of YisraEL
 30 By little and little I will drive them out from he laid not his hand: also they saw ELOHIYM, and
 before thee, until thou be increased, and inherit did eat and drink.
 the land. 12 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Come
 31 And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea up to me into the mount, and be there: and I will give
 even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from thee tables of stone, and a law, and commandments
 the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the which I have written; that thou mayest teach them.

inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee. 13 And Moses rose up, and his minister Yehoshua: and Moses went up into the mount of ELOHIYM.

32 Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shalt thou worship them: for they are an hateful nation: thou shalt not worship them, nor shalt thou serve them. 14 And he said unto the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we come again unto you: and, behold,

33 They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee sin against me: for if thou serve their matters to do, let him come unto them. make thee sin against me: for if thou serve their matters to do, let him come unto them.

elohiym, it will surely be a snare unto thee. 15 And Moses went up into the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

1 And he said unto Moses, Come up unto me, that I may speak unto thee, and thou shalt be my sanctuary. 16 And the glory of the YAHAWAH abode upon 24 the YAHAWAH, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of YisraEL; the seventh day he called unto Moses out of the and worship ye afar off. midst of the cloud.

2 And Moses alone shall come near the YAHAWAH: but they shall not come nigh; neither shall the people go up with him. 17 And the sight of the glory of the YAHAWAH: but they shall not come nigh; neither was like devouring fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the children of YisraEL.

3 And Moses came and told the people all the words of the YAHAWAH, and all the mishpats: and all the people answered with one voice, and the mount forty days and forty nights. said, All the words which the YAHAWAH hath said will we do. 18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and gat him up into the mount: and Moses was in

said will we do. 1 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses,

4 And Moses wrote all the words of the YAHAWAH, and rose up early in the morning, and builded an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, bring me an offering: of every man that giveth it according to the twelve tribes of YisraEL. 25 saying, willingly with his heart ye shall take my offering.

5 And he sent young men of the children of YisraEL, which offered burnt offerings, and 3 And this is the offering which ye shall take of them; gold, and silver, and brass,

70

<<<

EXODUS 25

4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' hair, commune with thee from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims which are upon

5 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, the ark of the testimony, of all things which I will give thee in commandment unto the children of

6 Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and YisraEL.

for sweet incense, 23 Thou shalt also make a table of shittim wood:

7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, two cubits shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and in the breastplate. the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the

8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them. height thereof.

24 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and

9 According to all that I shew thee, after the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the

instruments thereof, even so shall ye make it. 25 And thou shalt make unto it a border of an hand breadth round about, and thou shalt make a

10 And they shall make an ark of shittim wood: golden crown to the border thereof round about.

two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof, 26 And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a and put the rings in the four corners that are on the cubit and a half the height thereof. four feet thereof.

11 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, 27 Over against the border shall the rings be for within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt place of the staves to bear the table.

make upon it a crown of gold round about. 28 And thou shalt make the staves of shittim

12 And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table and put them in the four corners thereof; and two may be borne with them. rings shall be in the one side of it, and two rings 29 And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and in the other side of it. spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls

13 And thou shalt make staves of shittim wood, thereof, to cover withal: of pure gold shalt thou and overlay them with gold. make them.

14 And thou shalt put the staves into the rings 30 And thou shalt set upon the table shewbread by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne before me alway.

with them. 31 And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure

15 The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made: shall not be taken from it. his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops,

16 And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony and his flowers, shall be of the same. which I shall give thee. 32 And six branches shall come out of the sides

17 And thou shalt make a mercy seat of pure of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the gold: two cubits and a half shall be the length one side, and three branches of the candlestick out thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof. of the other side:

18 And thou shalt make two cherubims of gold, 33 Three bowls made like unto almonds, with a of beaten work shalt thou make them, in the two knop and a flower in one branch; and three bowls ends of the mercy seat. made like almonds in the other branch, with a knop

19 And make one cherub on the one end, and the and a flower: so in the six branches that come out other cherub on the other end: even of the mercy of the candlestick.

seat shall ye make the cherubims on the two ends 34 And in the candlesticks shall be four bowls thereof. made like unto almonds, with their knops and their

20 And the cherubims shall stretch forth their flowers. wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their 35 And there shall be a knop under two branches wings, and their faces shall look one to another; of the same, and a knop under two branches of the toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, cherubims be. according to the six branches that proceed out of

21 And thou shalt put the mercy seat above upon the candlestick. the ark; and in the ark thou shalt put the testimony 36 Their knops and their branches shall be of the that I shall give thee. same: all it shall be one beaten work of pure gold.

22 And there I will meet with thee, and I will 37 And thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof:

<<<

EXODUS 26

and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they 13 And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the may give light over against it. other side of that which remaineth in the length of

38 And the tongs thereof, and the snuffdishes the curtains of the tent, it shall hang over the sides thereof, shall be of pure gold. of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to

39 Of a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with cover it. all these vessels. 14 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent

40 And look that thou make them after their of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above of pattern, which was shewed thee in the mount. badgers' skins.

15 And thou shalt make boards for the tabernacle

1 Moreover thou shalt make the tabernacle of shittim wood standing up.

26 with ten curtains of fine twined linen, and 16 Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and a blue, and purple, and scarlet: with cherubims of cubit and a half shall be the breadth of one board. cunning work shalt thou make them. 17 Two tenons shall there be in one board, set in

2 The length of one curtain shall be eight and order one against another: thus shalt thou make for

twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four all the boards of the tabernacle.
cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have 18 And thou shalt make the boards for the
one measure. tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side
3 The five curtains shall be coupled together one southward.
to another; and other five curtains shall be coupled 19 And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver
one to another. under the twenty boards; two sockets under one
4 And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the board for his two tenons, and two sockets under
edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the another board for his two tenons.
coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the 20 And for the second side of the tabernacle on
uttermost edge of another curtain, in the coupling the north side there shall be twenty boards:
of the second. 21 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets
5 Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, under one board, and two sockets under another
and fifty loops shalt thou make in the edge of the board.
curtain that is in the coupling of the second; that 22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward
the loops may take hold one of another. thou shalt make six boards.
6 And thou shalt make fifty taches of gold, and 23 And two boards shalt thou make for the
couple the curtains together with the taches: and corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.
it shall be one tabernacle. 24 And they shall be coupled together beneath,
7 And thou shalt make curtains of goats' hair to and they shall be coupled together above the head
be a covering upon the tabernacle: eleven curtains of it unto one ring: thus shall it be for them both;
shalt thou make. they shall be for the two corners.
8 The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits, 25 And they shall be eight boards, and their
and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and the sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets
eleven curtains shall be all of one measure. under one board, and two sockets under another
9 And thou shalt couple five curtains by board.
themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and 26 And thou shalt make bars of shittim wood;
shalt double the sixth curtain in the forefront of five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
the tabernacle. 27 And five bars for the boards of the other side
10 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the
of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.
and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which 28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards
coupleth the second. shall reach from end to end.
11 And thou shalt make fifty taches of brass, and 29 And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold,
put the taches into the loops, and couple the tent and make their rings of gold for places for the bars:
together, that it may be one. and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold.
12 And the remnant that remaineth of the curtains 30 And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle
of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall according to the fashion thereof which was shewed
hang over the backside of the tabernacle. thee in the mount.

72
<<<

EXODUS 27, 28

31 And thou shalt make a vail of blue, and purple, for the court of fine twined linen of an hundred
and scarlet, and fine twined linen of cunning work: cubits long for one side:
with cherubims shall it be made: 10 And the twenty pillars thereof and their twenty
32 And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of sockets shall be of brass; the hooks of the pillars
shittim wood overlaid with gold: their hooks shall and their fillets shall be of silver.
be of gold, upon the four sockets of silver. 11 And likewise for the north side in length there
33 And thou shalt hang up the vail under the shall be hangings of an hundred cubits long, and
taches, that thou mayest bring in thither within his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets of brass;

the vail the ark of the testimony: and the vail shall the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver. divide unto you between the holy place and the most holy. 12 And for the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits: their pillars 34 And thou shalt put the mercy seat upon the ark ten, and their sockets ten. of the testimony in the most holy place. 13 And the breadth of the court on the east side 35 And thou shalt set the table without the vail, eastward shall be fifty cubits. and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and thou shalt put the table on the north side. 14 The hangings of one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three. 36 And thou shalt make an hanging for the door of the tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework. 15 And on the other side shall be hangings fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three. 37 And thou shalt make for the hanging five pillars of shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, and their hooks shall be of gold: and thou shalt cast five sockets of brass for them. 16 And for the gate of the court shall be an hanging of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework: and their pillars shall be four, and their sockets four. 17 All the pillars round about the court shall be filleted with silver; their hooks shall be of silver, and their sockets of brass. 1 And thou shalt make an altar of shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height thereof shall be three cubits. 18 The length of the court shall be an hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits of fine twined linen, and their four corners thereof: his horns shall be of the same: and thou shalt overlay it with brass. 19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass. 2 And thou shalt make the horns of it upon the four corners thereof: his horns shall be of the same: and thou shalt overlay it with brass. 20 And thou shalt command the children of YisraEL, that they bring thee pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always. 3 And thou shalt make his pans to receive his ashes, and his shovels, and his basons, and his fleshhooks, and his firepans: all the vessels thereof thou shalt make of brass. 21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the vail, which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall order it from evening to morning altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst before the YAHAWAH: it shall be a statute for ever unto their generations on the behalf of the 4 And thou shalt make for it a grate of network of brass; and upon the net shalt thou make four brasen rings in the four corners thereof. 5 And thou shalt put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst before the YAHAWAH: it shall be a statute for ever unto their generations on the behalf of the 6 And thou shalt make staves for the altar, staves children of YisraEL. of shittim wood, and overlay them with brass. 7 And the staves shall be put into the rings, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it. 1 And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of YisraEL, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons. 8 Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it was shewed thee in the mount, so shall they make it. 2 And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron 9 And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: thy brother for glory and for beauty. for the south side southward there shall be hangings 3 And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise

hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to 18 And the second row shall be an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in 19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst. the priest's office.

4 And these are the garments which they shall 20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, make; a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and and a Yashepheh: they shall be set in gold in their a broidered coat, a mitre, and a girdle: and they inclosings.

shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, 21 And the stones shall be with the names of the and his sons, that he may minister unto me in the children of YisraEL, twelve, according to their priest's office. names, like the engravings of a signet; every one

5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, with his name shall they be according to the twelve and scarlet, and fine linen. tribes.

6 And they shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, 22 And thou shalt make upon the breastplate and of purple, of scarlet, and fine twined linen, with chains at the ends of wreathen work of pure gold. cunning work.

23 And thou shalt make upon the breastplate two 7 It shall have the two shoulderpieces thereof rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two united at the two edges thereof; and so it shall be ends of the breastplate. united together.

24 And thou shalt put the two wreathen chains 8 And the curious girdle of the ephod, which of gold in the two rings which are on the ends of is upon it, shall be of the same, according to the the breastplate.

work thereof; even of gold, of blue, and purple, 25 And the other two ends of the two wreathen and scarlet, and fine twined linen. chains thou shalt fasten in the two ouches, and put

9 And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and grave them on the shoulderpieces of the ephod before it. on them the names of the children of YisraEL: 26 And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and

10 Six of their names on one stone, and the other thou shalt put them upon the two ends of the six names of the rest on the other stone, according breastplate in the border thereof, which is in the to their birth. side of the ephod inward.

11 With the work of an engraver in stone, like 27 And two other rings of gold thou shalt make, the engravings of a signet, shalt thou engrave and shalt put them on the two sides of the ephod the two stones with the names of the children of underneath, toward the forepart thereof, over YisraEL: thou shalt make them to be set in ouches against the other coupling thereof, above the of gold. curious girdle of the ephod.

12 And thou shalt put the two stones upon the 28 And they shall bind the breastplate by the shoulders of the ephod for stones of memorial rings thereof unto the rings of the ephod with a unto the children of YisraEL: and Aaron shall bear lace of blue, that it may be above the curious girdle their names before the YAHAWAH upon his two of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed shoulders for a memorial. from the ephod.

13 And thou shalt make ouches of gold; 29 And Aaron shall bear the names of the

14 And two chains of pure gold at the ends; of children of YisraEL in the breastplate of mishpat wreathen work shalt thou make them, and fasten upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy the wreathen chains to the ouches. place, for a memorial before the YAHAWAH

15 And thou shalt make the breastplate of continually.

mishpat with cunning work; after the work of the 30 And thou shalt put in the breastplate of ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and of mishpat the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall purple, and of scarlet, and of fine twined linen, be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before the shalt thou make it. YAHAWAH: and Aaron shall bear the mishpat of

16 Foursquare it shall be being doubled; a span the children of YisraEL upon his heart before the shall be the length thereof, and a span shall be the YAHAWAH continually. breadth thereof.

31 And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod

17 And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, even all of blue.

four rows of stones: the first row shall be a sardius, 32 And there shall be an hole in the top of it, in a topaz, and a carbuncle: this shall be the first row. the midst thereof: it shall have a binding of woven

EXODUS 29

work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole 3 And thou shalt put them into one basket, and of an habergeon, that it be not rent. bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the

33 And beneath upon the hem of it thou shalt two rams.
make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of 4 And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring unto scarlet, round about the hem thereof; and bells of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and gold between them round about: shalt wash them with water.

34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden 5 And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe Aaron the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the round about. ephod, and the breastplate, and gird him with the

35 And it shall be upon Aaron to minister: and curious girdle of the ephod:
his sound shall be heard when he goeth in unto the 6 And thou shalt put the mitre upon his head, and holy place before the YAHAWAH, and when he put the holy crown upon the mitre.
cometh out, that he die not. 7 Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour

36 And thou shalt make a plate of pure gold, it upon his head, and anoint him.
and grave upon it, like the engravings of a signet, 8 And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats QODESH YAHAWAH. upon them.

37 And thou shalt put it on a blue lace, that it 9 And thou shalt gird them with girdles, Aaron may be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the and his sons, and put the bonnets on them: and the mitre it shall be. priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute:

38 And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, that and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.
Aaron may bear the iniquity of the holy things, 10 And thou shalt cause a bullock to be brought which the children of YisraEL shall hallow in all before the tabernacle of the congregation: and their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the forehead, that they may be accepted before the head of the bullock.
YAHAWAH. 11 And thou shalt kill the bullock before the

39 And thou shalt embroider the coat of fine YAHAWAH, by the door of the tabernacle of the linen, and thou shalt make the mitre of fine linen, congregation.
and thou shalt make the girdle of needlework. 12 And thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock,

40 And for Aaron's sons thou shalt make coats, and put it upon the horns of the altar with thy finger,
and thou shalt make for them girdles, and bonnets and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.
shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty. 13 And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth

41 And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy the inwards, and the caul that is above the liver,
brother, and his sons with him; and shalt anoint and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them,
them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that and burn them upon the altar.
they may minister unto me in the priest's office. 14 But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and

42 And thou shalt make them linen breeches to his dung, shalt thou burn with fire without the cover their nakedness; from the loins even unto the camp: it is a sin offering.
thighs they shall reach: 15 Thou shalt also take one ram; and Aaron and

43 And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his his sons shall put their hands upon the head of sons, when they come in unto the tabernacle of the the ram.
congregation, or when they come near unto the 16 And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take altar to minister in the holy place; that they bear his blood, and sprinkle it round about upon the altar.
not iniquity, and die: it shall be a statute for ever 17 And thou shalt cut the ram in pieces, and wash unto him and his seed after him. the inwards of him, and his legs, and put them unto his pieces, and unto his head.

1 And this is the thing that thou shalt do 18 And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the 29 unto them to hallow them, to minister unto altar: it is a burnt offering unto the YAHAWAH:
me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, it is a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto and two rams without blemish, the YAHAWAH.

2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened 19 And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened anointed and his sons shall put their hands upon the head with oil: of wheaten flour shalt thou make them. of the ram.

75

<<<

EXODUS 29

20 Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of his the ram, and the bread that is in the basket by the blood, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of door of the tabernacle of the congregation. Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, 33 And they shall eat those things wherewith the and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon atonement was made, to consecrate and to sanctify the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the them: but a stranger shall not eat thereof, because blood upon the altar round about. they are holy.

21 And thou shalt take of the blood that is upon 34 And if ought of the flesh of the consecrations, the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it or of the bread, remain unto the morning, then thou upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: eaten, because it is holy.

and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his 35 And thus shalt thou do unto Aaron, and to sons, and his sons' garments with him. his sons, according to all things which I have

22 Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat and the commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and them.

the caul above the liver, and the two kidneys, and 36 And thou shalt offer every day a bullock for a the fat that is upon them, and the right shoulder; sin offering for atonement: and thou shalt cleanse for it is a ram of consecration: the altar, when thou hast made an atonement for it,

23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it. bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the 37 Seven days thou shalt make an atonement for unleavened bread that is before the YAHAWAH: the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar

24 And thou shalt put all in the hands of Aaron, most holy: whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be and in the hands of his sons; and shalt wave them holy.

for a wave offering before the YAHAWAH. 38 Now this is that which thou shalt offer upon

25 And thou shalt receive them of their hands, the altar; two lambs of the first year day by day and burn them upon the altar for a burnt offering, continually.

for a sweet savour before the YAHAWAH: it is an 39 The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; offering made by fire unto the YAHAWAH. and the other lamb thou shalt offer at even:

26 And thou shalt take the breast of the ram 40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour of Aaron's consecration, and wave it for a wave mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten offering before the YAHAWAH: and it shall be oil; and the fourth part of an hin of wine for a thy part. drink offering.

27 And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave 41 And the other lamb thou shalt offer at even, offering, and the shoulder of the heave offering, and shalt do thereto according to the meat offering which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the of the morning, and according to the drink offering ram of the consecration, even of that which is for thereof, for a sweet savour, an offering made by Aaron, and of that which is for his sons: fire unto the YAHAWAH.

28 And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a 42 This shall be a continual burnt offering statute for ever from the children of YisraEL: for throughout your generations at the door of it is an heave offering: and it shall be an heave the tabernacle of the congregation before the offering from the children of YisraEL of the YAHAWAH: where I will meet you, to speak there sacrifice of their peace offerings, even their heave unto thee.

offering unto the YAHAWAH. 43 And there I will meet with the children of

29 And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his YisraEL, and the tabernacle shall be sanctified by

sons' after him, to be anointed therein, and to be my glory.

consecrated in them.

44 And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the

30 And that son that is priest in his stead shall congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also put them on seven days, when he cometh into the both Aaron and his sons, to minister to me in the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the priest's office.

holy place.

45 And I will dwell among the children of

31 And thou shalt take the ram of the YisraEL, and will be their ELOHIYM.

consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place. 46 And they shall know that AHAYAH am the

32 And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of YAHAWAH their ELOHIYM, that brought them

76

<<<

EXODUS 30

forth out of the land of Egypt, that I may dwell 14 Every one that passeth among them that are among them: AHAYAH the YAHAWAH their numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall ELOHIYM. give an offering unto the YAHAWAH.

15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor

1 And thou shalt make an altar to burn shall not give less than half a shekel, when they 30 incense upon: of shittim wood shalt thou give an offering unto the YAHAWAH, to make an make it. atonement for your souls.

2 A cubit shall be the length thereof, and a cubit 16 And thou shalt take the atonement money of the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be: and two the children of YisraEL, and shalt appoint it for the cubits shall be the height thereof: the horns thereof service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that shall be of the same. it may be a memorial unto the children of YisraEL

3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top before the YAHAWAH, to make an atonement for thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the your souls. horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown 17 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, of gold round about. saying,

4 And two golden rings shalt thou make to it 18 Thou shalt also make a laver of brass, and his under the crown of it, by the two corners thereof, foot also of brass, to wash withal: and thou shalt upon the two sides of it shalt thou make it; and they put it between the tabernacle of the congregation shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal. and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

5 And thou shalt make the staves of shittim 19 For Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands wood, and overlay them with gold. and their feet thereat:

6 And thou shalt put it before the vail that is by 20 When they go into the tabernacle of the the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that congregation, they shall wash with water, that is over the testimony, where I will meet with thee. they die not; or when they come near to the altar

7 And Aaron shall burn thereon sweet incense to minister, to burn offering made by fire unto the every morning: when he dresseth the lamps, he YAHAWAH: shall burn incense upon it.

21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet,

8 And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at that they die not: and it shall be a statute for ever even, he shall burn incense upon it, a perpetual to them, even to him and to his seed throughout incense before the YAHAWAH throughout your their generations. generations.

22 Moreover the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses,

9 Ye shall offer no strange incense thereon, nor saying,

burnt sacrifice, nor meat offering; neither shall ye 23 Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of pour drink offering thereon. pure myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet

10 And Aaron shall make an atonement upon cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and the horns of it once in a year with the blood of fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred the sin offering of atonements: once in the year and fifty shekels,

shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it is most holy unto the YAHAWAH. 24 And of cassia five hundred shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of oil olive an hin: 11 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, 25 And thou shalt make it an oil of holy saying, ointment, an ointment compound after the art of the apothecary: it shall be an holy anointing oil. 12 When thou takest the sum of the children of YisraEL after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the YAHAWAH, when thou numberest them; that there be no plague among them, when thou numberest them. 26 And thou shalt anoint the tabernacle of the congregation therewith, and the ark of the testimony, 27 And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and his vessels, and the altar of incense, 28 And the altar of burnt offering with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot. 13 This they shall give, every one that passeth among them that are numbered, half a shekel after vessels, and the laver and his foot. the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel is twenty gerahs:) an half shekel shall be the offering of the most holy: whatsoever toucheth them shall be holy. 29 And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be YAHAWAH. 30 And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and

77

<<<

EXODUS 31, 32

consecrate them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office. 9 And the altar of burnt offering with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot, 31 And thou shalt speak unto the children of YisraEL, saying, This shall be an holy anointing oil unto me throughout your generations. 10 And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office, 32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make any other like it, after the composition for the holy place: according to all that I have of it: it is holy, and it shall be holy unto you. 11 And the anointing oil, and sweet incense commanded thee shall they do. 33 Whosoever compoundeth any like it, or whosoever putteth any of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut off from his people. 12 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses, 13 Speak thou also unto the children of YisraEL, saying, Verily my Sabbaths ye shall keep: for it Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that AHAYAH the frankincense: of each shall there be a like weight: YAHAWAH that doth sanctify you. 34 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, 35 And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth any work after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth any work 36 And thou shalt beat some of it very small, and therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of people. 15 Six days may work be done; but in the seventh shall be unto you most holy. 37 And as for the perfume which thou shalt make, whosoever doeth any work in the Sabbath day, he ye shall not make to yourselves according to the composition thereof: it shall be unto thee holy for 16 Wherefore the children of YisraEL shall keep the YAHAWAH. 38 Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell their generations, for a perpetual covenant. thereto, shall even be cut off from his people. 17 It is a sign between me and the children of YisraEL for ever: for in six days the YAHAWAH made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed. 31 saying,

2 See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of 18 And he gave unto Moses, when he had made Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Yehuda: an end of communing with him upon mount Sinai,

3 And I have filled him with the Ruwach of two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written ELOHIYM, in wisdom, and in understanding, and with the finger of ELOHIYM. in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

4 To devise cunning works, to work in gold, and 1 And when the people saw that Moses in silver, and in brass, 32 delayed to come down out of the mount, the

5 And in cutting of stones, to set them, and people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, in carving of timber, to work in all manner of and said unto him, Up, make us elohiym, which workmanship. shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man

6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and not what is become of him.

in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have 2 And Aaron said unto them, Break off the golden put wisdom, that they may make all that I have earrings, which are in the ears of your wives, of commanded thee; your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them

7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the unto me. ark of the testimony, and the mercy seat that is 3 And all the people brake off the golden earrings thereupon, and all the furniture of the tabernacle, which were in their ears, and brought them unto

8 And the table and his furniture, and the pure Aaron. candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of 4 And he received them at their hand, and incense, fashioned it with a graving tool, after he had

78

<<<

EXODUS 32

made it a molten calf: and they said, These be thy 17 And when Yehoshua heard the noise of the elohiym, O YisraEL, which brought thee up out people as they shouted, he said unto Moses, There of the land of Egypt. is a noise of war in the camp.

5 And when Aaron saw it, he built an altar before 18 And he said, It is not the voice of them that it; and Aaron made proclamation, and said, To shout for mastery, neither is it the voice of them morrow is a feast to the YAHAWAH. that cry for being overcome: but the noise of them

6 And they rose up early on the morrow, and that sing do I hear. offered burnt offerings, and brought peace 19 And it came to pass, as soon as he came offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the drink, and rose up to play. dancing: and Moses' anger waxed hot, and he cast

7 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou the mount. broughtest out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted 20 And he took the calf which they had made, themselves: and burnt it in the fire, and ground it to powder, and

8 They have turned aside quickly out of the strawed it upon the water, and made the children way which I commanded them: they have made of YisraEL drink of it. them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and 21 And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this have sacrificed thereunto, and said, These be thy people unto thee, that thou hast brought so great elohiym, O YisraEL, which have brought thee up a sin upon them? out of the land of Egypt. 22 And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my

9 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, I have master wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiffnecked are set on mischief. people: 23 For they said unto me, Make us elohiym,

10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath which shall go before us: for as for this Moses, may wax hot against them, and that I may consume the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt,

them: and I will make of thee a great nation. we wot not what is become of him.

11 And Moses besought the YAHAWAH his ELOHIYM, and said, YAHAWAH, why doth thy wrath wax hot against thy people, which thou hast I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf. brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand? 24 And I said unto them, Whosoever hath any gold, let them break it off. So they gave it me: then 25 And when Moses saw that the people were naked; (for Aaron had made them naked unto their shame among their enemies:)

12 Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, come unto me. And all the sons of Levi gathered and repent of this evil against thy people. themselves together unto him.

13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and YisraEL, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, YAHAWAH ELOHIYM of YisraEL, Put every and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as man his sword by his side, and go in and out from the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall man his brother, and every man his companion, inherit it for ever. and every man his neighbor.

14 And the YAHAWAH repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his people. 28 And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

15 And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony were in his hand: the tables were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other were they his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow written. upon you a barakat this day.

16 And the tables were the work of ELOHIYM, and the writing was the writing of ELOHIYM, 30 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said unto the people, Ye have sinned a great graven upon the tables. sin: and now I will go up unto the YAHAWAH;

<<<

EXODUS 33, 34

peradventure I shall make an atonement for your sin. 9 And it came to pass, as Moses entered into the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood at the door of the tabernacle, and the YAHAWAH and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, talked with Moses. and have made them elohiym of gold.

31 And Moses returned unto the YAHAWAH, at the door of the tabernacle, and the YAHAWAH and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, talked with Moses. and have made them elohiym of gold. 10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand

32 Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin; and if at the tabernacle door: and all the people rose up not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which and worshipped, every man in his tent door. thou hast written. 11 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses face

33 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot he turned again into the camp: but his servant out of my book. Yehoshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed

34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto the not out of the tabernacle. place of which I have spoken unto thee: behold, 12 And Moses said unto the YAHAWAH, See, mine Angel shall go before thee: nevertheless in thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people: and thou the day when I visit I will visit their sin upon them. hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with

35 And the YAHAWAH plagued the people, me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and because they made the calf, which Aaron made. thou hast also found grace in my sight.

13 Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found grace in thy sight, shew me now thy way, that I

33 Depart, and go up hence, thou and the people which thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Ya'aqob, saying, Unto and I will give thee rest. thy seed will I give it: 15 And he said unto him, If thy presence go not 2 And I will send an angel before thee; and I with me, carry us not up hence. will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the thy people have found grace in thy sight? is it not Yebusite: 16 For wherein shall it be known here that I and in that thou goest with us? so shall we be separated, 3 Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I and thy people, from all the people that are upon I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou art a the face of the earth. stiffnecked people: lest I consume thee in the way. 17 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, I will do 4 And when the people heard these evil tidings, this thing also that thou hast spoken: for thou hast they mourned: and no man did put on him his found grace in my sight, and I know thee by name. ornaments. 18 And he said, I beseech thee, shew me thy glory. 5 For the YAHAWAH had said unto Moses, Say 19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass unto the children of YisraEL, Ye are a stiffnecked before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a YAHAWAH before thee; and will be gracious to moment, and consume thee: therefore now put off whom I will be gracious, and will shew mercy on thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what whom I will shew mercy. to do unto thee. 20 And he said, Thou canst not see my face: for 6 And the children of YisraEL stripped themselves of their ornaments by the mount Horeb. 21 And the YAHAWAH said, Behold, there is 7 And Moses took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp, afar off from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And passeth by, that I will put thee in a clift of the rock, it came to pass, that every one which sought the and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by: YAHAWAH went out unto the tabernacle of the congregation, which was without the camp. 23 And I will take away mine hand, and thou shalt see my back parts: but my face shall not be 8 And it came to pass, when Moses went out unto seen. the tabernacle, that all the people rose up, and stood every man at his tent door, and looked after Moses, until he was gone into the tabernacle. 1 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, 34 Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the

80
<<<

EXODUS 34

first: and I will write upon these tables the words of the land, and they go a whoring after their that were in the first tables, which thou brakest. elohiym, and do sacrifice unto their elohiym, 2 And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me in the top of the mount. 16 And thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their 3 And no man shall come up with thee, neither let elohiym, and make thy sons go a whoring after any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount. 17 Thou shalt make thee no molten elohiym. 4 And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as the YAHAWAH had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone. 18 The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep. Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time of the month Abib: for in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt. 19 All that openeth the matrix is mine; and every

5 And the YAHAWAH descended in the cloud, firstling among thy cattle, whether ox or sheep, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name that is male. of the YAHAWAH. 20 But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem
6 And the YAHAWAH passed by before him, and with a lamb: and if thou redeem him not, then shalt thou break his neck. All the firstborn of thy sons ELOHIYM, merciful and gracious, longsuffering, thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before and abundant in goodness and truth, me empty.
7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving 21 Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will day thou shalt rest: in earring time and in harvest by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity thou shalt rest.
of the fathers upon the children, and upon the 22 And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, children's children, unto the third and to the fourth of the firstfruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of generation. ingathering at the year's end.
8 And Moses made haste, and bowed his head 23 Thrice in the year shall all your menchildren toward the earth, and worshipped. appear before the YAHAWAH ELOHIYM, the
9 And he said, If now I have found grace in thy ELOHIYM of YisraEL. sight, O YAHAWAH, let my YAHAWAH, I pray 24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and thee, go among us; for it is a stiffnecked people; enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before for thine inheritance. the YAHAWAH thy ELOHIYM thrice in the year.
10 And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: 25 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice before all thy people I will do marvels, such as with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast have not been done in all the earth, nor in any of the Passover be left unto the morning.
nation: and all the people among which thou art 26 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shall see the work of the YAHAWAH: for it is a shalt bring unto the house of the YAHAWAH thy terrible thing that I will do with thee. ELOHIYM. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.
11 Observe thou that which I command thee this 27 And the YAHAWAH said unto Moses, Write day: behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, thou these words: for after the tenor of these words and the Hivite, and the Yebusite. I have made a covenant with thee and with YisraEL.
12 Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant 28 And he was there with the YAHAWAH forty with the inhabitants of the land whither thou goest, days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee: nor drink water. And he wrote upon the tables the
13 But ye shall destroy their altars, break their words of the covenant, the ten commandments. images, and cut down their groves: 29 And it came to pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai with the two tables of testimony the YAHAWAH, whose name is EL QANNA, is a in Moses' hand, when he came down from the zealous (qana) ELOHIYM: mount, that Moses wist not that the skin of his
15 Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants face shone while he talked with him.

EXODUS 35

30 And when Aaron and all the children of taches, and his boards, his bars, his pillars, and YisraEL saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face his sockets, shone; and they were afraid to come nigh him. 12 The ark, and the staves thereof, with the mercy
31 And Moses called unto them; and Aaron and seat, and the vail of the covering, all the rulers of the congregation returned unto 13 The table, and his staves, and all his vessels, him: and Moses talked with them. and the shewbread,
32 And afterward all the children of YisraEL 14 The candlestick also for the light, and his

came nigh: and he gave them in commandment furniture, and his lamps, with the oil for the light,
all that the YAHAWAH had spoken with him in 15 And the incense altar, and his staves, and
mount Sinai. the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and

33 And till Moses had done speaking with them, the hanging for the door at the entering in of the
he put a vail on his face. tabernacle,

34 But when Moses went in before the 16 The altar of burnt offering, with his brasen
YAHAWAH to speak with him, he took the vail grate, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and
off, until he came out. And he came out, and spake his foot,
unto the children of YisraEL that which he was 17 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and their
commanded. sockets, and the hanging for the door of the court,

35 And the children of YisraEL saw the face of 18 The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the
Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and court, and their cords,
Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he 19 The cloths of service, to do service in the holy
went in to speak with him. place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and
the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's

1 And Moses gathered all the congregation office.

35 of the children of YisraEL together, and 20 And all the congregation of the children of
said unto them, These are the words which the YisraEL departed from the presence of Moses.
YAHAWAH hath commanded, that ye should do 21 And they came, every one whose heart
them. stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit

2 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh made willing, and they brought the YAHAWAH'S
day there shall be to you an holy day, a Sabbath offering to the work of the tabernacle of the
of rest to the YAHAWAH: whosoever doeth work congregation, and for all his service, and for the
therein shall be put to death. holy garments.

3 Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your 22 And they came, both men and women,
habitations upon the Sabbath day. as many as were willing hearted, and brought

4 And Moses spake unto all the congregation of bracelets, and earrings, and rings, and tablets, all
the children of YisraEL, saying, This is the thing keli of gold: and every man that offered offered an
which the YAHAWAH commanded, saying, offering of gold unto the YAHAWAH.

5 Take ye from among you an offering unto the 23 And every man, with whom was found blue,
YAHAWAH: whosoever is of a willing heart, let and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats'
him bring it, an offering of the YAHAWAH; gold, hair, and red skins of rams, and badgers' skins,
and silver, and brass, brought them.

6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine 24 Every one that did offer an offering of silver
linen, and goats' hair, and brass brought the YAHAWAH'S offering: and

7 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, every man, with whom was found shittim wood
and shittim wood, for any work of the service, brought it.

8 And oil for the light, and spices for anointing 25 And all the women that were wise hearted
oil, and for the sweet incense, did spin with their hands, and brought that which

9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the they had spun, both of blue, and of purple, and of
ephod, and for the breastplate. scarlet, and of fine linen.

10 And every wise hearted among you shall 26 And all the women whose heart stirred them
come, and make all that the YAHAWAH hath up in wisdom spun goats' hair.
commanded;

11 The tabernacle, his tent, and his covering, his to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;
27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones

82

<<<

EXODUS 36

28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp,

anointing oil, and for the sweet incense. saying, Let neither man nor woman make any
 29 The children of YisraEL brought a willing more work for the offering of the sanctuary. So
 offering unto the YAHAWAH, every man and the people were restrained from bringing.
 woman, whose heart made them willing to bring 7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the
 for all manner of work, which the YAHAWAH had work to make it, and too much.
 commanded to be made by the hand of Moses. 8 And every wise hearted man among them
 30 And Moses said unto the children of YisraEL, that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten
 See, the YAHAWAH hath called by name Bezaleel curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple,
 the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of and scarlet: with cherubims of cunning work made
 Yehuda; he them.
 31 And he hath filled him with the Ruwach of 9 The length of one curtain was twenty and eight
 ELOHIYM, in wisdom, in understanding, and in cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits:
 knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship; the curtains were all of one size.
 32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, 10 And he coupled the five curtains one unto
 and in silver, and in brass, another: and the other five curtains he coupled
 33 And in the cutting of stones, to set them, one unto another.
 and in carving of wood, to make any manner of 11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one
 cunning work. curtain from the selvedge in the coupling: likewise
 34 And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, he made in the uttermost side of another curtain,
 both he, and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the in the coupling of the second.
 tribe of Dan. 12 Fifty loops made he in one curtain, and fifty
 35 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to loops made he in the edge of the curtain which was
 work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of in the coupling of the second: the loops held one
 the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in curtain to another.
 blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and 13 And he made fifty taches of gold, and coupled
 of the weaver, even of them that do any work, and the curtains one unto another with the taches: so it
 of those that devise cunning work. became one tabernacle.
 14 And he made curtains of goats' hair for the
 1 Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains he made
 36 and every wise hearted man, in whom them.
 the YAHAWAH put wisdom and understanding 15 The length of one curtain was thirty cubits,
 to know how to work all manner of work for the and four cubits was the breadth of one curtain: the
 service of the sanctuary, according to all that the eleven curtains were of one size.
 YAHAWAH had commanded. 16 And he coupled five curtains by themselves,
 2 And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and six curtains by themselves.
 and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the 17 And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost
 YAHAWAH had put wisdom, even every one edge of the curtain in the coupling, and fifty
 whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which
 to do it: coupleth the second.
 3 And they received of Moses all the offering, 18 And he made fifty taches of brass to couple
 which the children of YisraEL had brought for the tent together, that it might be one.
 the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make 19 And he made a covering for the tent of rams'
 it withal. And they brought yet unto him free skins dyed red, and a covering of badgers' skins
 offerings every morning. above that.
 4 And all the wise men, that wrought all the work 20 And he made boards for the tabernacle of
 of the sanctuary, came every man from his work shittim wood, standing up.
 which they made; 21 The length of a board was ten cubits, and the
 5 And they spake unto Moses, saying, The people breadth of a board one cubit and a half.
 bring much more than enough for the service of the 22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one
 work, which the YAHAWAH commanded to make. from another: thus did he make for all the boards
 6 And Moses gave commandment, and they of the tabernacle.

<<<

EXODUS 37

23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty 3 And he cast for it four rings of gold, to be set boards for the south side southward: by the four corners of it; even two rings upon the

24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the one side of it, and two rings upon the other side twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his of it.

two tenons, and two sockets under another board 4 And he made staves of shittim wood, and for his two tenons. overlaid them with gold.

25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, which 5 And he put the staves into the rings by the sides is toward the north corner, he made twenty boards, of the ark, to bear the ark.

26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets 6 And he made the mercy seat of pure gold: two under one board, and two sockets under another cubits and a half was the length thereof, and one board. cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward 7 And he made two cherubims of gold, beaten he made six boards. out of one piece made he them, on the two ends

28 And two boards made he for the corners of of the mercy seat; the tabernacle in the two sides. 8 One cherub on the end on this side, and another

29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled cherub on the other end on that side: out of the together at the head thereof, to one ring: thus he mercy seat made he the cherubims on the two ends did to both of them in both the corners. thereof.

30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets 9 And the cherubims spread out their wings on were sixteen sockets of silver, under every board high, and covered with their wings over the mercy two sockets. seat, with their faces one to another; even to the

31 And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the mercy seatward were the faces of the cherubims. boards of the one side of the tabernacle, 10 And he made the table of shittim wood: two

32 And five bars for the boards of the other side cubits was the length thereof, and a cubit the of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height the tabernacle for the sides westward. thereof:

33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through 11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made the boards from the one end to the other. thereunto a crown of gold round about.

34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and 12 Also he made thereunto a border of an made their rings of gold to be places for the bars, handbreadth round about; and made a crown of and overlaid the bars with gold. gold for the border thereof round about.

35 And he made a vail of blue, and purple, and 13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubims made the rings upon the four corners that were in the he it of cunning work. four feet thereof.

36 And he made thereunto four pillars of shittim 14 Over against the border were the rings, the wood, and overlaid them with gold: their hooks places for the staves to bear the table.

were of gold; and he cast for them four sockets 15 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and of silver. overlaid them with gold, to bear the table.

37 And he made an hanging for the tabernacle 16 And he made the vessels which were upon the door of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine table, his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and twined linen, of needlework; his covers to cover withal, of pure gold.

38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and 17 And he made the candlestick of pure gold: of he overlaid their chapiters and their fillets with beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and gold: but their five sockets were of brass. his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

1 And Bezaleel made the ark of shittim 18 And six branches going out of the sides 37 wood: two cubits and a half was the length thereof; three branches of the candlestick out of

of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a the one side thereof, and three branches of the cubit and a half the height of it: candlestick out of the other side thereof:

2 And he overlaid it with pure gold within and 19 Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds without, and made a crown of gold to it round in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three bowls about. made like almonds in another branch, a knop and

84

<<<

EXODUS 38

a flower: so throughout the six branches going out of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar of the candlestick. hollow with boards.

20 And in the candlestick were four bowls made 8 And he made the laver of brass, and the foot like almonds, his knops, and his flowers: of it of brass, of the lookingglasses of the women

21 And a knop under two branches of the same, assembling, which assembled at the door of the and a knop under two branches of the same, and a tabernacle of the congregation.

knop under two branches of the same, according 9 And he made the court: on the south side to the six branches going out of it. southward the hangings of the court were of fine

22 Their knops and their branches were of the twined linen, an hundred cubits:

same: all of it was one beaten work of pure gold. 10 Their pillars were twenty, and their brasen

23 And he made his seven lamps, and his sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their snuffers, and his snuffdishes, of pure gold. fillets were of silver.

24 Of a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the 11 And for the north side the hangings were an vessels thereof. hundred cubits, their pillars were twenty, and their

25 And he made the incense altar of shittim sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars and wood: the length of it was a cubit, and the breadth their fillets of silver.

of it a cubit; it was foursquare; and two cubits 12 And for the west side were hangings of fifty was the height of it; the horns thereof were of cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the the same. hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver.

26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, both the 13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

top of it, and the sides thereof round about, and 14 The hangings of the one side of the gate were the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets gold round about. three.

27 And he made two rings of gold for it under 15 And for the other side of the court gate, on the crown thereof, by the two corners of it, upon this hand and that hand, were hangings of fifteen the two sides thereof, to be places for the staves cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three. to bear it withal. 16 All the hangings of the court round about were

28 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and of fine twined linen. overlaid them with gold. 17 And the sockets for the pillars were of brass;

29 And he made the holy anointing oil, and the the hooks of the pillars and their fillets of silver; pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work and the overlaying of their chapters of silver; and of the apothecary. all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver.

18 And the hanging for the gate of the court was

1 And he made the altar of burnt offering needlework, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and 38 of shittim wood: five cubits was the length fine twined linen: and twenty cubits was the length, thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; it was and the height in the breadth was five cubits, foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof. answerable to the hangings of the court.

2 And he made the horns thereof on the four 19 And their pillars were four, and their sockets of corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: brass four; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying and he overlaid it with brass. of their chapters and their fillets of silver.

3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the 20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the

pots, and the shovels, and the basons, and the court round about, were of brass.
 fleshhooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof 21 This is the sum of the tabernacle, even of
 made he of brass. the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted,
 4 And he made for the altar a brasen grate of according to the commandment of Moses, for the
 network under the compass thereof beneath unto service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, son
 the midst of it. to Aaron the priest.
 5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the 22 And Bezaleel the son Uri, the son of Hur, of
 grate of brass, to be places for the staves. the tribe of Yehuda, made all that the YAHAWAH
 6 And he made the staves of shittim wood, and commanded Moses.
 overlaid them with brass. 23 And with him was Aholiab, son of Ahisamach,
 7 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a cunning

85

<<<

EXODUS 39

workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in ouches of gold, graven, as signets are graven, with
 purple, and in scarlet, and fine linen. the names of the children of YisraEL.
 24 All the gold that was occupied for the work 7 And he put them on the shoulders of the
 in all the work of the holy place, even the gold ephod, that they should be stones for a memorial
 of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and to the children of YisraEL; as the YAHAWAH
 seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel commanded Moses.
 of the sanctuary. 8 And he made the breastplate of cunning work,
 25 And the silver of them that were numbered like the work of the ephod; of gold, blue, and
 of the congregation was an hundred talents, and a purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.
 thousand seven hundred and threescore and fifteen 9 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate
 shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary: double: a span was the length thereof, and a span
 26 A bekah for every man, that is, half a shekel, the breadth thereof, being doubled.
 after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one 10 And they set in it four rows of stones: the first
 that went to be numbered, from twenty years old row was a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this
 and upward, for six hundred thousand and three was the first row.
 thousand and five hundred and fifty men. 11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire,
 27 And of the hundred talents of silver were cast and a diamond.
 the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the 12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an
 vail; an hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a amethyst.
 talent for a socket. 13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a
 28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy Yashepheh: they were inclosed in ouches of gold
 and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and in their inclosings.
 overlaid their chapters, and filleted them. 14 And the stones were according to the names
 29 And the brass of the offering was seventy of the children of YisraEL, twelve, according to
 talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels. their names, like the engravings of a signet, every
 30 And therewith he made the sockets to the one with his name, according to the twelve tribes.
 door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and 15 And they made upon the breastplate chains at
 the brasen altar, and the brasen grate for it, and all the ends, of wreathen work of pure gold.
 the vessels of the altar, 16 And they made two ouches of gold, and two
 31 And the sockets of the court round about, and gold rings; and put the two rings in the two ends
 the sockets of the court gate, and all the pins of of the breastplate.
 the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round 17 And they put the two wreathen chains of gold
 about. in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate.
 18 And the two ends of the two wreathen chains
 1 And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on

39 they made cloths of service, to do service the shoulderpieces of the ephod, before it.
in the holy place, and made the holy garments for 19 And they made two rings of gold, and put
Aaron; as the YAHAWAH commanded Moses. them on the two ends of the breastplate, upon the
2 And he made the ephod of gold, blue, and border of it, which was on the side of the ephod
purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen. inward.
3 And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and 20 And they made two other golden rings, and
cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, and in the put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath,
purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, with toward the forepart of it, over against the other
cunning work. coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the
4 They made shoulderpieces for it, to couple it ephod.
together: by the two edges was it coupled together. 21 And they did bind the breastplate by his rings
5 And the curious girdle of his ephod, that was unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that
upon it, was of the same, according to the work it might be above the curious girdle of the ephod,
thereof; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and and that the breastplate might not be loosed from
fine twined linen; as the YAHAWAH commanded the ephod; as the YAHAWAH commanded Moses.
Moses. 22 And he made the robe of the ephod of woven
6 And they wrought onyx stones inclosed in work, all of blue.

86

<<<

EXODUS 40

23 And there was an hole in the midst of the robe, 41 The cloths of service to do service in the holy
as the hole of an habergeon, with a band round place, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest,
about the hole, that it should not rend. and his sons' garments, to minister in the priest's
24 And they made upon the hems of the robe office.
pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and 42 According to all that the YAHAWAH
twined linen. commanded Moses, so the children of YisraEL
25 And they made bells of pure gold, and put the made all the work.
bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of 43 And Moses did look upon all the work, and,
the robe, round about between the pomegranates; behold, they had done it as the YAHAWAH had
26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses
pomegranate, round about the hem of the robe to barakat them.
minister in; as the YAHAWAH commanded Moses.
27 And they made coats of fine linen of woven 1 And the YAHAWAH spake unto Moses,
work for Aaron, and for his sons, 40 saying,
28 And a mitre of fine linen, and goodly bonnets 2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set
of fine linen, and linen breeches of fine twined linen, up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.
29 And a girdle of fine twined linen, and blue, 3 And thou shalt put therein the ark of the
and purple, and scarlet, of needlework; as the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail.
YAHAWAH commanded Moses. 4 And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in
30 And they made the plate of the holy crown order the things that are to be set in order upon it;
of pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light
to the engravings of a signet, QODESH THE the lamps thereof.
YAHAWAH. 5 And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the
31 And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten incense before the ark of the testimony, and put
it on high upon the mitre; as the YAHAWAH the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.
commanded Moses. 6 And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering
32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the
the tent of the congregation finished: and the congregation.
children of YisraEL did according to all that the 7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of

YAHAWAH commanded Moses, so did they. the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water
 33 And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, therein.
 the tent, and all his furniture, his taches, his boards, 8 And thou shalt set up the court round about, and
 his bars, and his pillars, and his sockets, hang up the hanging at the court gate.
 34 And the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and 9 And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and
 the covering of badgers' skins, and the vail of the anoint the tabernacle, and all that is therein, and
 covering, shalt hallow it, and all the vessels thereof: and it
 35 The ark of the testimony, and the staves shall be holy.
 thereof, and the mercy seat, 10 And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt
 36 The table, and all the vessels thereof, and the offering, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar:
 shewbread, and it shall be an altar most holy.
 37 The pure candlestick, with the lamps thereof, 11 And thou shalt anoint the laver and his foot,
 even with the lamps to be set in order, and all the and sanctify it.
 vessels thereof, and the oil for light, 12 And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto
 38 And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and
 and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the wash them with water.
 tabernacle door, 13 And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy
 39 The brasen altar, and his grate of brass, his garments, and anoint him, and sanctify him; that
 staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot, he may minister unto me in the priest's office.
 40 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and his 14 And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them
 sockets, and the hanging for the court gate, his with coats:
 cords, and his pins, and all the vessels of the service 15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst
 of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation, anoint their father, that they may minister unto

87

<<<

LEVITICUS 1

me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall 33 And he reared up the court round about the
 surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of
 their generations. the court gate. So Moses finished the work.
 16 Thus did Moses: according to all that the 34 Then a cloud covered the tent of the
 YAHAWAH commanded him, so did he. congregation, and the glory of the YAHAWAH
 17 And it came to pass in the first month in the filled the tabernacle.
 second year, on the first day of the month, that the 35 And Moses was not able to enter into the
 tabernacle was reared up. tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode
 18 And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and thereon, and the glory of the YAHAWAH filled
 fastened his sockets, and set up the boards thereof, the tabernacle.
 and put in the bars thereof, and reared up his pillars. 36 And when the cloud was taken up from over
 19 And he spread abroad the tent over the the tabernacle, the children of YisraEL went
 tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above onward in all their expeditions:
 upon it; as the YAHAWAH commanded Moses. 37 But if the cloud were not taken up, then they
 20 And he took and put the testimony into the Traveled not till the day that it was taken up.
 ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy 38 For the cloud of the YAHAWAH was upon the
 seat above upon the ark: tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in
 21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, the sight of all the house of YisraEL, throughout
 and set up the vail of the covering, and covered all their expeditions.
 the ark of the testimony; as the YAHAWAH
 commanded Moses. THE THIRD BOOK OF
 22 And he put the table in the tent of the MOSES
 congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle LEVITICUS [V'YAKRA]

northward, without the veil.

23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the 1 And the YAHAWAH called unto Moses, and YAHAWAH; as the YAHAWAH had commanded 1 spake unto him out of the tabernacle of the Moses. congregation, saying,

24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the 2 Speak unto the children of YisraEL, and say congregation, over against the table, on the side of unto them, If any man of you bring an offering unto the tabernacle southward. the YAHAWAH, ye shall bring your offering of the

25 And he lighted the lamps before the cattle, even of the herd, and of the flock. YAHAWAH; as the YAHAWAH commanded 3 If his offering be a burnt sacrifice of the herd, Moses. let him offer a male without blemish: he shall

26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the offer it of his own voluntary will at the door of congregation before the veil: the tabernacle of the congregation before the

27 And he burnt sweet incense thereon; as the YAHAWAH. YAHAWAH commanded Moses. 4 And he shall put his hand upon the head of the

28 And he set up the hanging at the door of the burnt offering; and it shall be accepted for him to tabernacle. make atonement for him.

29 And he put the altar of burnt offering by the 5 And he shall kill the bullock before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, YAHAWAH: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall and offered upon it the burnt offering and the meat bring the blood, and sprinkle the blood round about offering; as the YAHAWAH commanded Moses. upon the altar that is by the door of the tabernacle

30 And he set the laver between the tent of the of the congregation. congregation and the altar, and put water there, to 6 And he shall flay the burnt offering, and cut it wash withal. into his pieces.

31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed 7 And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire their hands and their feet thereat: upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon

32 When they went into the tent of the the fire: congregation, and when they came near unto the 8 And the priests, Aaron's sons, shall lay the altar, they washed; as the YAHAWAH commanded parts, the head, and the fat, in order upon the wood Moses. that is on the fire which is upon the altar: